Records of Fort St George

DIARY

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1699

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1922

PREFATORY NOTE.

THIS volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1699, comprised in the twenty-eighth volume of the series "Diary and Consultation Books." The original volume is in a fair state of preservation.

18*th February* 1922.

H. DODWELL,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

BOMBAY BRANCH
OF THE
Royal Asiatic Society.

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermès India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1699.

VOLUME No. 28.

[*From January 2 to December 28, 1699.*]

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698–99*———

The Consultation & Diary Book of the Hon^ble: Thomas Pitt Esq^r: President & Governour &c^a: Councill their Proceedings & Transactions in the Affairs of the R^t: Hon^ble: English East India Company in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell &c^a: Begun the 2^nd: January 1698–99.

ATT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY 2ND.

Present.

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Books of Consultation, and of Letters received & sent to end Ulto: Decr: 1698.

Ordered that the Consultation Books & books of Letters received and sent, do [*sic*] end the last of Decr: 1698 and that Coppies of them be sent home to the Rt: Hon: Company by ship Martha.

The Military Comissions whether to be signed by the Govr: alone or himself & councill, Debated.

Upon a debate in Councill whether ye: Commission given the Military Officers of the Garrison ought to be signed by the Governour singly or by the Governour and Councill.

Unanimously agreed the Governour alone. The reasons.

It is unanimously agreed and resolved that the Governor alone do sign the Commissions, it being absolutely necessary that a sufficient power be lodg'd in one person, whereby he may be enabled to act for the defence of the place upon Emergent occasions. But that no persons have a Commission given him but by joint Consent of Councill, which Commissions are understood to be revokeable at any time (when reason shall appear for it) by majority of Councill.

Three persons entertain'd in the Gunroom.

John Hervey, Robert Willson and Theodore Pero were entertained the 20th: day of October last in the Gunroom crew, but omitted to be then Entred.

Pags: 5,000 to be borrowed & paid upon Demd.

Resolved that five thousand Pagodas be borrowed to be paid upon demand, for the Rt: Hon: Comps: account, they being quite out of Cash.

RO: BRADDYLL. — THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT. — JO: STYLEMAN.
M: EMPSON. — WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698-99——

Genl : Letter from Bengal adviseing ye : Imprisonmt : of all Europeans in Surat. The occasion.

Ship Johanna Richard Rawlins Master arrd : from Bengall, by whom receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Agent &c^{a} : dated the 17th : December 1698 adviseing of the Imprisonment of all Europeans at Surat, occasioned by the Pirats takeing of a ship bound from Moco to Surat, on w^{ch} : were 600 Turks, severall women of quality and a Cargo valued at twenty five Lack of rupees.

3. Whereupon Letter wrote to Fort St. David. cautioning them to be upon their Guard.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Fort S^{t}. David dated this date, incloseing the Paragraph of a Letter rec^{d} : from Bengall this day adviseing the troubles at Surat, and cautioning them to be upon y^{m} : their guard to prevent surprize.

3. Pass to ship Welfare for Borneo granted.

Deliver'd a Passe to Ship Wellfare Andrew Goodman master bound to Borneo, allso a Printed Certificate.

5. Said ship sailed to Fort St. David. and by her sent Treasure &c^{a} :

Ship Wellfare Andrew Goodman mas^{t} : sailed for Fort S^{t}. David, by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour &c^{a} : Incloseing Invoice and Bill of Lading for treasure and stores sent them by said ship.

FRIDAY 6TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HON^{BLE} : THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R} : PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
M^{R} : JOHN STYLEMAN — M^{R} : WILLIAM FRASER
M^{R} : FRANCIS ELLIS — M^{R} : ROGER BRADDYLL
M^{R} : THOMAS WRIGHT — M^{R} : MATTHEW EMPSON.

Warehouse-keeper on acco^{t} : Goods sold pays Pags : 2,600.

Mr. Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the R^{t} : Hon : Comp^{s} : Cash two thousand six Hundred Pags^{s} : on account goods sold.

Pags : 1,000 paid the Paymaster and Pags : 2,000 for a Bill drawn from Fort St. David.

Ordered that one thousand Pag^{s} : be paid to Mr. Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison and two thousand Pag^{s} : to Suncha Rama being for one Bill drawn by the Deputy Gov^{r} : and Councill of Fort St. David dated the 23^{d} : December 1698.

Condition & weight of Powder reported by the Gunner.

The Gunner having reported the condition and weight of the powder mentioned in the Consult^{a} ; 24th : March 169$\frac{7}{8}$ to be clean Can. 21 : Md. 9 : Vs. 5 : w^{ch} : M^{r} : Hiller having made appear belongs to him.

and order'd to be bought for the Company.

It is resolv'd that it be bought for the R^{t} : Hon: Company's account at the rate of 15 Pag^{s} : a Candy amounts to Pag^{s} : 321 : 32 : 32 which sume is ordered to be paid out of Cash for the same.

THO : PITT.
JO : STYLEMAN.
WILL : FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.

7TH.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}. David dated the 3^{d} Instant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698-99—

ATT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY 9TH.

Present

THE HONBLE : THOMAS PITT ESQR : PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
MR : JOHN STYLEMAN — MR : WILLIAM FRASER
MR : FRANCIS ELLIS — MR : ROGER BRADDYLL
MR : THOMAS WRIGHT — MR : MATTHEW EMPSON.

Mr. Joseph Hiller pays into the Rt : Hon : Comp : Cash Pags : two Hundred, being so much due from him for the wine Licence for one year Ending the 25th : March 1698.

Pags : 200 for one years Wine Licence pd : into Cash ending 25th : March 1698.

Ordered that Pags : 842 : 30 : 4 be paid to the following persons being for three Bills dated the 3rd : Instant, drawn by the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort St. David Vizt :—

Pags : 842 : 30 : 4 the amot : of three Bills from Fort St. David ordered to be paid.

To Nathaniel Higginson Esqr.	Pags :	120 : — : —
To John Styleman Esqr.	,,	422 : 30 : 4
To Daniel Chardin	,,	300 : — : —
	Pags :	842 : 30 : 4

The President read his account of the Rt : Honble : Comps : Cash for the month of December last, the balance being Pags : 2656 : 28 : 5 and Thomas Wigmore Secretary his account Passes for Ditto month, and Pays into the Rt : Hon : Comps : Cash Pags : 2 : 24 : fanams the balance thereof.

Companys Cash for moth : Decr : last read. Also the Secretarys accot : Passes for ditto month.

Ordered that John de rosine Portuguez be Entertain'd to serve as a souldier in this Garrison and Peter Johannes in the Gunroom from the 6th : November last, and that John ffluellin who lately came from Fort St. David with the Deputy Governours leave, be Entertained as a Centinel in this Garrison.

Three persons entertd : in the Garrison and Gunroom

The Attorny Generall is ordered to draw up an Indictment against Robert Jackson and John Brouse two Centinels who are accused of killing a Blackman as mounting the Choultrey Guard.

The Attorney Generall to draw up an Indictmt : the occasion.

The Paymaster is ordered to advance three Hundred Pagods : to Compte Videe &ca : Brickmakers, for provideing of Bricks.

Paymaster to advance 300 Pags : for bricks.

The Rt : Hon : Company having ordered in the 21 Paragraph of their Instructions dated the 26th January 169⅞ to the President and Councill, that there be two fanams and no more taken by the Register for registring all Houses and giveing certificates thereof.

In conformity to the Companys Instructions.

It['s] [*sic*] resolved that the said order be observed by the Registers of the Court of Admiralty and the Choultrey, and the Secretary is ordered to acqt : them therewith.

It's resolved but 2 fans : only for regestring houses &ca be paid.

Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the third Instant read.

Genl : Letter fro : Fort St. David read.

THO : PITT.
JO : STYLEMAN.
WILL : FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.
M. EMPSON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698-99*——

THURSDAY 12TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR:
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT *indisposed.*

Mr: Dubois requests leave to go for England, & declareing his incapacity to pay his debt to the Compa: is upon conditions Granted.

Mr: Daniel Dubois delivering a paper dated the 9th: Instant wherein he request leave to goe for England on ship Martha with two of his Children, and declaring his incapacity to pay what due to the Rt: Hon: Compa: on the balance of his account here, offers to give Bills on his relations in England for that amount.

It is resolved that he have liberty to go for England, and that his Bills be taken for the balance of his account.

Abuses in the mint regulated by the Govr:

The President having acquainted ye: Councill some time past, of his intention of examining and regulating the abuses in the Rt: Hon: Comps: Mint in this Place, and has inform'd the Councill from time to time of the progresse he has made therein, as well by inquirey as by his own knowledge, as may be instanced by two Hundred Dollar wtt: wch: he melted down of his own Silver in pa: $\frac{8}{8}$. Each of which 100 ll: Dollar weight, weigh'd 89 oz: $\frac{1}{2}$: which allowing $7\frac{1}{16}$: for all charges of refining from English standard to rupee matt and $1\frac{1}{2}$ ℔ Cent for Coinage, produced nett rupees $219\frac{5}{8}$. which for privacies sake was not thought fitt to be Entred in Consultation till now, that the Minters with much ado are brought to consent to the following term's vizt:

And upon what terms.

That they promise and oblige themselves and every of them to refine English standard silver to rupee matt at the rate of $7\frac{1}{4}$ ℔ Cent all manner of wast and charges included, which before paid $7\frac{1}{16}$ ℔ Cent and that they are to have two ℔ Cent for their charge of Coining which was before two and halfe and six & halfe ℔ mill all charges included for coining of Gold, and whereas they have hitherto taken one ℔ Cent on the silver [and one ℔] Mill on the gold from natives and all strangers for Coining more then what the Company has paid, 'tis resolved for the future that they take or receive from all strangers and Natives no more then what is now agreed upon and that this be published in the usuall manner by setting of it up in all Languages at the Gates by which mean's, 'tis hoped that the Rt: Hon: Comps: revenues of the mint will be very considerably augmentd: and on the aforesaid term's 'tis unanimously agreed, that Sarsapa Verdupa &ca: have a Cowle given them, and that care be taken therein to prevent the selling of the Comps: mint out in shares, as has been hitherto practised.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
M: EMPSON.

FRIDAY 13TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDT: & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: WRIGHT *indisposed.*

The Judges Commission tender'd to Mr: Dolben.

It being observed the Rt: Hon: Comps: Commission dated the 8th: day of February 1694/5, wch: appoints successive Judges in the Court of Admiralty hath

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698-99*—— [13TH]

this proviso in it [in case of the death of Mr. Dolben our present judge.] w^ch^: being considered, It is agreed that a tender of said place ought to have been made to M^r^: Dolben before the Commission which appoints the Councill Judges successively had been published, but having been hitherto omitted to be done, M^r^: Dolben was now sent for and said Commission read, and his answer demanded, whither he did accept of the station of Judge of the Court of Admiralty as appointed by the R^t^: Hon^ble^: Company or not whereto, he gives for answer that at present he is so far Engaged in a voyage to China, that he cannot without hazard of ruining himselfe breake it of, and hopes his refuseall will not be esteemed to proceed from a contempt of the Hon: Companys favour but the necessity of his affairs.

which he declines accepting, being engaged in a Voyage to China.

It is thereupon resolved that M^r^: Styleman do continue to act as Judge of the Court of Admiralty, and the Commission was accordingly re-delivered him.

The Judges Comission deliver'd Mr. Styleman & why.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS,
RO: BRADDYLL.
M: EMPSON.

M^r^: Hayn's arriveing this day from Fort S^t^. David brought us a Generall Letter dat: 11^th^: Inst^t^. 14

Mr. Jne Haynes arrived from Fort St. David.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^RY^. SATUSDAY 14TH.

Present

THE HON^BLE^: THOMAS PITT ESQ^R^: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^R^: JOHN STYLEMAN — M^R^: WILLIAM FRASER
M^R^: — M^R^:
M^R^: — M^R^: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Padre Joanni Francisco Foucquet a Jesuit appearing before us this day in Councill did make a demand of 1300 dollars w^ch^: was carryed by two of their Order with them on ship Loyall Captain, Cap^t^.: Elred Comm^r^: bound for China, but the said two Padres goeing on shore at Malacca, were there seiz'd by the Dutch and sent to Europe, but the Dollars carryed on the ship for China, and afterwards as they informe) delivered by Cap^t^: Elred to Cap^t^: William Heath Comm^r^: of the Defence. Hee was desired to acquaint us what power he had for makeing said demand. In answer to which he produces a Commission dated the 22^d^ January 169⅞. sign'd by Jacobus Le Picart Chief of the Order of Jesuits in France, which being read, it doth thereby appear that he is appointed Chief of all the Mission of that Order in China and consequently has thereby a sufficient power to demand and receive said Dollars as being a part of the stocke of that Mission. But the R^t^: Hon: Company in the 75: Paragraph of their Generall dated the 6^th^: March 169⅘ and the Copy of their bond given Captain Heath mentioning no more then 800 dollars or 200£ stopped by them on that account. Padre Foucquet was acquainted therewith and that their Hon^rs^: had not receiv'd information nor given orders concerning any more then 800 Dollars but that wee would write them about it by the next ship, with which he declared himselfe satisfied and desired that the 800 Dollars may be paid him, for which he [offers a] Discharge signed by himselfe: also [that hee] would del'ver Letters for the chief of their order in France wherein he would advise the rec^t^: of said 800 dollars and desire him to send a discharge to the R^t^: Hon: Company in England.

Joanni Francisco Foucquet a Jesuit demand 1300 Dolls: The reason of his Demand

and produceing a Comission.

appears he is cheif of all the Mission of that order.

and in conformity to the Company's orders.

The foregoeing being fully considered It is resolved that 800 dollars or £200 be paid to Padre Foucquet and a discharge signed by himselfe taken for the same

800 Dollars & no more was paid said

[14TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698–99*——

Johanni francisco Foucquet. and that the Letters which he offers for the Chief of his order in France be accepted and sent home to the Rt : Hon : Company by next ship

THO : PITT.
JO : STYLEMAN.
WILL : FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.

14. Ship Narsinga Grua Tandell arrived from Ganjam Laden with grain.

TUEZDAY 17TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE : THOMAS PITT ESQR : PRESIDT : & GOVERNOUR
MR : JOHN STYLEMAN — MR : WILLIAM FRASER
MR : FRANCIS ELLIS — MR : ROGER BRADDYLL
MR : THOMAS WRIGHT — MR : MATTHEW EMPSON.

Warehouse-keeper pays Pags : 1,000 for goods sold and Sea-Customer Pags : 600 & read his sea-custom acct. for month December last.

Mr : Francis Ellis warehousekeepr pays into the Rt : Hon : Companys Cash 1,000 Pags : on account goods sold and Mr : Thomas Wright Sea Customer 600 : Pags : on acct : Sea Customs and read his account for the month of December last particulars Vizt :

To Custom of Goods imported and Exported this month	Pd :	334 : 25 :	4
To Anchorage	,,	9 : 18 :	—
To Tonnage	,,	13 : 32 :	—
To Salvage	,,	42 : 11 :	4
	Pags :	400 : 15 :	2 :

The Receiver of the Sea-Customs pays Vizt : Pags : 57 : 4 : 39 : on acct. Town conicoplies Duty and Pags : 147 : 24 : 56 : on acct : Taliars duty. Pags : 1000 paid the Paymaster. Pags : 140 and Pags : 300 paid for two Bills drawn from Fort St. David.

Mr : Gulston Addison receivr. of ye : Sea Customs pays into the Rt : Hon : Companys Cash Pags : 57 : 4 : 39. on account Town Conicoplies Duty for four months Ending October last and to the Governour Pags : 147 : 24 . 56. on account Talliars duty for ditto time.

Ordered that one thousand Pags : be paid to Mr : Matthew Empson Paymr : for defraying charges Garrison.

Ordered that 140 Pags : be paid the President for one Bill dated the 11th : Instant and Pags : 300 : to Mr : Thomas Wright for one Bill dated the 10th : Instt : both drawn by the Deputy Governour & Councill of Fort St. David.

Land Customer pays Pags : 551 & reads his acct : for December last.

Mr : John Meverell Provll : Land Customer pays into the Rt : Hon : Comps : Cash Pags : 55 and read his account Land Custom for the month of December last particulars Vizt.

Choultrey Custom	Pags :	365 : 25 :	20 :
Triblecane Custom	,,	— : 3 :	30 :
Rubie Brokers	,,	29 : 21 :	67 :
Cloth Brokers	,,	17 : 17 :	70 :

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698-99*—— [17TH]

Town rents	Pags:	130:	29:	76:
Registring slaves	„	8:	16:	—
Fine	„	1:	:	—
	Pags:	553:	6:	23

Genl: Letter to the Geni. & Councill a Batavia signed.

Generall Letter to the Generall and Councill at Batavia, relating to the Rt: Hon: Comps: goods seized at Malacca 169°/1 read approv'd and signed to be sent by Mr: Dolben.

Padre Foucquet delivers two receipts attested for 800 Dollars. Also two Letters directed.

Padre Foucquet now delivers us two receipts sign'd by himselfe & attested by John Dolben Esqr: Robert Pitt and George Shaw for 800 dollars paid him persuant to our Resolve of the 14th: Instant. Also two Letters directed to the Revd: Father Jacques Le Picart Provincial of the Company of Jesuits in France, the purports whereof were agreeable to his promise in Consultn: 14th:

Arrac farmers pay Pags: 250 on that acct:

Frances Monk &cn: arrac farmers pay into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 250: for the month December 1698.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

THURSDAY 19TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Paid 500 Pags: to the washers of the Comps: cloth.

Ordered that five Hundred Pags: be paid to Paulo &cn: washers for curing the Rt: Honble: Companys Cloth.

Pags: 100 paid the Pedde Naigue.

Ordered that one Hundred Pags: be paid to Airingapa Naigue out of the Talliars money for buying rice for his Peons.

THO: PITT
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

19TH. Ship sailed for Batavia.

Ship Joanni Richard Rawlins Mastr: sailed for Batavia & China.

20. Ship arrd: from Bengall.

Ship Thankfull Charles Perin Master arrived from Bengall and Metchlepatam by whom receiv'd Generall Letters from Messrs: Lovell and Woolston dated the 16th: Instant and from Mr: Holcombe &cn: Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 31st: December 1698 with their Diary from the 2d December to the last.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Fort St. David of this date. 20.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the 17th: Instant.

Ship Humphry and Charles William Rogers Master arrived from Vizagapatam. 21.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698-99——

SUNDAY 22D

The warehousekeeper to hasten ship Martha arrd: a Bengall to be unladen and some goods to continue on board.

The following Order was sign'd by the Governr: and Councill Vizt:

Ship Martha arriveing this day at noon from Metchlepatam in her way hither from Bengall. The warehouse keepr: is ordered to use all diligence in unlading the Rt: Hon: Comps: grain &c: Packing stuff Excepting the saltpetre Vizagapatam and Metchlepatam bales which are to be continued on board for England in order to her quicker dispatch hence to Fort St. David.

THO: PITT.
WILL: FRASER.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATT: EMPSON.

23. The Comps: horse from Vizagapatam drowned, & why.

A Horse belonging to the Rt: H: Compa: sent hither on [the] Martha by the Chief &c: Vizagapatam was this morning unfortunately lost by the or'e setting of the Mussula by the ships side.

MONDAY [23D]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR:
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

All the Councill being duely summoned.

Elihu Yale requests leave for Passage on Ship Martha for England, which is granted him and he to carry such goods allowed by the Compa to their returning Presidents.

Elihu Yale Esqr: sending us a Paper where [in] he requests our order to the Commander of Ship Martha for receiving him and his goods necessaries aboard, and to allow him such accommodation and priviledge as the Hon: Company have appointed to their returning Presidents.

It is resolved that an order be given the Commander for receiving him aboard with his necessaries, and to allow him the accommodation of the great Cabbin, and the warehousekeeper do give orders for receiving such goods of his aboard as the Rt: Hon: Company have permitted him to carry home his Estate in, in the 34 Par: of their Generall dated 16th: of April 1697.

Two persons entertaind soldiers in this Garrison. Warehouse & storekeeprs Decr: month accots read.

Ordered that Ruloph Keysbert and John de Suja be Entertain'd to serve as souldiers in this Garrison.

Mr: Francis Ellis read his warehouse & storekeepr: accounts for the month of Decr: last.

Accomptant's report of Mr: Cawleys storekeepers accot: Hee stands Dr: Pags: 20: 13: 5: in Fort St. David books & why. The said Debt to be wrote off to Profift & Loss if his affidavit be approv'd.

The Accomptant having been formerly ordered to Examine Mr: Cawleys storekeeper his Ledger account of stores, Reports that he finds many irregular Entries wch: he supposes proceeded from ignorance or carelessenesse, but nothing whereon to ground a charge and it not appearing that he is indebted to the Rt: Hon: Compa: any other sume then Pags: 20: 13: 5: for silver thread charged to his account in Fort St. David Books, concerning which he offers to make affidavit that t'was never in his charge or possession.

Ordered, that if Mr: Cawley do make such affidavit, that the said silver thread was never in his charge or possession, that the said sume of Pags: 20: 13: 5 be wrote off to Profit and Losse.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698-99*—— [23RD]

Order'd that 37½ Ton of redwood be Laden on board the Martha, being her charterparty proportion. Ship Martha's charterparty proportion of red wood to be Laden.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 26TH:

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Ancopa &ca: arrac farmers pay into the Rt: Hon: Compans: Cash Pags: 80 on that account. Arrac farmers pay 80 pags: on that accot:

Ordered that all the Bales ready pack't [. . .] and all the Pepper in the Godowns be Laden on board the Martha as the Commander shall call for them and that all the salt Petre more then the charterparty Kintilage be brought ashore. All bales & pepper ready to be laden on ye: Martha. and more then her Saltpetre Kintilage to be brot: on shore.

Vincate Kisna &ca: Tobacco farmers pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 250: on that accot: for one month Ending the 16th: Decr: 1698. Tobacco farmers pay 250 pags: on that accot:

Mr: Lemuel Blackmore delivers a petition wherein he request us to lend him two hundred Pags: on the Rt: Hon: Companys account for provideing himselfe with necessaries for his Voyage for England on the Martha which past in the negative. A Petition from Lemuel Blackmore for ye: Loan of money. But not granted.

Mr: John Nicks by his request now deliv'd us, desireing leave to goe for England on the Martha, which being debated, was resolved in the affirmative, he giveing Bond to stand to the determination of the Rt: Hon: Compa: what they shall award him to pay upon the Judgemt: given against him for Eight thousand Pags: on account of the Conimeer Investment. Request from Mr: Nicks for passage on Martha allow'd, conditionally.

Mr: Laurence Bridger delivers a request sign'd by Mrs: Winefred Bridger, wherein she desires that a bundle of papers belonging to her deceased husband and seiz'd by the Rt: H: C: order in the year 1682 may be delivered her or sent home to the Rt: Hon: Company by the Martha. Resolved that said bundle of Papers be sent home to the Rt: H: Compa: by ship Martha. Mrs: Winefred Bridgers request for her Decd husbands papers seiz'd by the Comps: orders. Said papers sent home by Martha.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the 24th: Instant. 28.

Last night Mr: Benjamin Fox who came out a writer on the Martha died of afflux and was buried this Evening. 29. Benja: Fox Writer died.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698-99*——

MONDAY 30TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

John Robbinson & John Christian soldiers sent home for misdemeanrs:

Ordered that John Robbinson and John Christian two souldiers belonging to this Garrison be sent for England on ship Martha, having been both guilty of many misdemeanours, but that they be not sent aboard till the day before the ship setts saile.

Paid three Bills drawn from Fort St. David.

Ordered that Pags: 1417 be paid ye: following persons, being for three bills drawn by the Deputy Governour &ca: of Fort St: David the 24th: Instant as advised in their Generall Lre: of ditto date.

To Capt: John Mabb	Pags:	280
To Mr: John Penford	„	137
To Eclury Peddy Chittee	„	1,000
	Pags:	1,417

Paid one Bill drawn from ditto.

And one thousand Pags: to Suncha Rama for one bill dated the 16th: Instant drawn by ditto's as advised in their Generall Letter dated the 17th:

At price Currant Rupees to be sold.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to sell rupees at the price Currant.

Pags: 5000 paid the Presidt: for so much borrowed.

Ordered that five thousand Pags: be paid the President, being so much borrowed of him the second Instant payable on demand.

Messrs. Thompson & Morrice ordered for Fort St. David.

Ordered that Mr: Thompson & Mr: Morrice who lately arrived from Vizagapatam do proceed for Fort St: David on ship Martha, they having wrote for assistants.

Broad cloth 60 bales ordered for Bengall on sp: Thankfull and ℔ sd: ship 5000 pags: for Metchlepatam: & 5000 pas: to Vizagapatam wth: 5000 Rups:

Ordered that sixty Bales of Broad cloth Green be sent on ship Thankfull Captain Perrin Commander to Bengall at the rate of rupees 4⅛℔ bale frieght and that five thousand Pags: be sent on said ship to Mr: Lovell &cs: at Metchlepatam and five thousand Pags: to the Chief &ca: Vizagapatm: wth: five thousand rupees.

Paymaster order'd to Muster, ship Martha's men.

Ordered that the Paymaster do goe aboard ship Martha and muster her men.

Two men discharg'd & are permitted to go home as requested.

Henry Barrett one of the Gunroome crew and David Davies a Centinel who has served out their Contracted time desireing leave to returne for England on the Martha, their request is granted.

Charles Alleyn entertain'd factor here on a design'd Expedition wch: being laid aside is allow'd no more salary.

Mr: Charles Alleyn who was Entertain'd the 24th August 1697 by the late Governour Higginson to serve as a Factor for three years at 35£℔ annum on the Sedgwicks design'd voyage wch: thô lay'd aside, he now demands of us salary according to his agreement. His Contract upon debate being allowed to be good. It is resolved that 50 Pags: be given him in full of all salary due to him, on condition he deliver up his Contract and the same be charged to account Owners of Ship Sedgewicke.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1698-99*—— [30TH]

Generall Letter to the Rt: Hon: Company of this date, to be sent by ship Martha to Paragraph the 20 read. Letter to the Compa: ℔ Martha to parag: 20 read.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Ship Chandre Shehauram sailed for Ganjam. Ship sailed for Ganjam.

31.

Mr: Trevor Games arrived from Fort St: David by whome receivd a Generall Letter dated the 28th: Instant. Mr. Trevor Games arrived from Fort St. David.

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 2ND

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

All the Councill being duely summoned.

Ancopa &ca: Arrac farmers paid into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: twenty being ye: balance of their account for the Arrac farme for one year Ending October 1698. Arrac farmers pays 20: Pags: as Ballance ending Octr: 1698.

The President read his account of the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash for the month January last the balance being Pags: 1338: 10: 4 and ye: Secretry: read his account Passes for ditto month amot: to Pags: 14 and pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 12: 24 fanams the balance. Comps: cash for mo: Jany: last and Secretary's accot: Passes for do: month read & pa: 12: 24 paid on that accot:

Ordered that ffive Hundred Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison. Pags: 500 paid ye: Paymaster to defray charges.

Mr: Francis Ellis Warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: five hundred on account goods sold. Warehousekeeper pays 500 pas: on accot: goods sold.

Ordered that there be sent to Metchlepatam besides the five thousand Pags: ordered the 30th: Instant, one bale Broad cloth red and two of green and 100 Candy of Lead being advis'd t'will sell well there. Broad cloth and Lead ordered to be sent for Metchlepm:

Mr: Matthew Mead Attorny Generall pays into the Rt: Hon: Camps: Cash Pags: 48: 8 fans being so much receiv'd of Mr: Styleman on account of Mr: William Hall deceas'd his Debt in Vizagapatam Generall Books letter O. Attorney Genl: pays Ps: 48: 8: for Wm: Hall decd: his Debt to the Company.

Ordered that Bastiad de Councia Portuguez be Entertain'd to serve as a souldier in this Garrison and that John Williams be dicharg'd from the Gunroome. Portuguez entertain'd a soldier and one discharg'd the Gunroom.

[2ND] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698-99*——

Money wanted for Metchlepatam. Resolved some, not exceeding 15,000 Pags: be borrowed at Interest.

There being a present occasion for money to send to Metchlepatam, and no buyers offering for Rupees: It is resolved that any sums not exceeding fifteen-thousand Pags: be taken up at Interest at Eight ℔ Cent if procurable at that rate for one month.

THO: PITT.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

2. Pass delivd: a Grab.

Delivered a Passe to Grab Vincatatioondoo.

Letter from Metchlepatam.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Messrs: Lovell & Woolston dated 22d: past.

3. Recd Letter from St: Davids.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from ffort St: David datd: 31st: past.

4. Dispd: letter to ditto.

Despatch'd a Generall Letter to Fort St: David dated this day.

Two sums recd: at Interest and Bonds given.

Mr: John Styleman pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 3000, and Pia Mea Chittee Pags: 1500, being borrowed at Interest for wch: bonds were given.

6. Ship sailed for Vizagapm:

Ship Humphry and Charles William Rogers Master sailed for Vizagapatam.

7. Ship Thankfull sailed for Metchelepatam &ca: by whom sent Treasure &ca:

Last night ship Thankfull Charles Perrin Mastr: sailed for for Metchlepatam &ca: by whom sent Generall Letters to Messrs: Lovell & Woolstone att Metchlepatam, to the Chief & Councill of Vizagapatm: and to the Agent and Councill of Bengall all dated 4th: Instant Incloseing Invoices and Bills Lading for laden on board for those severall factories.

WEDNESDAY 8.

The following order was sign'd by ye: Govr: & Councill:—

Bales 110 from St: David to be travers'd on board ship Martha for England.

The St: Davids Brigantine arriveing this Evening from Fort St: David wth: 110 bales of the Rt: Hon: Comps: the same are ordered to be travers'd from the Brigantine on board the Martha, and to prevent any mistake in doeing it, yt. Mr: George Shaw do goe aboard and see said bales deliver'd.

THOMAS PITT.
JOHN SYLEMAN.
WILLIAM FRASER.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
ROGER BRADDYLL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.

THURSDAY 9TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

One bill drawn from St: Dav: for 1,000 pags: paid.

Ordered that Pags: 1000 be paid to Alule Kitchee being for one Bill drawn by the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort St: David dated the 30th: past.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698-99*—— [9TH]

Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeepr: pays into the Rt: Hon: Companys Cash one thousand Pags: on account goods sold and Mr: Matt: Empson Pags: 480: 26: 1 on account of the Estate of Batson Pearson deceas'd, for which Bills are ordered to be given him on the Company payable to Elizabeth Pearson widdow.

Warehouse-keeper pays 1,000 pags: on accot: Goods sold. And Mr: Empson Pa: 480: 26: 1 accot: Batson Pearson decd: to whose mother Bills on the Comps: are to be given.

Ordered that Pags: 400 be paid to Mr: Matt: Empson Paymaster for defraying Garrison Charges.

Pags: 400 paid ye: Paymr: to defray charges.

Ordered that Henry Dawson be Entertain'd to serve in the Gunroom.

Henry Dawson Entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Generall Letter from the Comodore & Councill of Anjengo dated the 16th: January 169$\frac{8}{9}$ receiv'd this day, with Copy's of Bombay Generall Letter to Anjengo dated 28th: December 1698 and of the Rt: Hon: Companys Generalls to Bombay dated the 28: May, 8th & 19th: July 1698. Abstract of the Act for raising two millions and settling the East India trade, resolv's of a Generall Court of Committees, Copy of a clause of the Comps: Generall to Ispahan dated the 15th: April 1698 and Copy of the dissent of sevll: Lords to the Act were all read. It is resolv'd that so soone as the Martha is Dispatch'd, we do meet to consider of making a New Contract with the merchants for an Investment of 150000 Pags: and for putting the severall Orders contain'd in said Letters (so far as they relate to us) in execution.

Genl Letters from Anjengo, Bombay, and the Company with other papers all read. Considera-tions for an investment of 150000 Pags: to be made after ship Martha's departure for England.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

10.

Received Generall Letters from the President & Councill of Surat dated the 28 Decr: & second of January last, wth: a Copy of the King's order to the Governour of Surat relating to ye: Pirats.

Letter recd: from Surat with other papers.

11.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the 9th: wth: Invoice & Bill of Lading for 203 bales Laden on board ship Zenoul Abedeen.

Generall Letter & Invo: from Fort St: David for 203 bales on Sp: Zenoul Abedeen.

Deliver'd a Passe to Boat Vizee Lachamee.

Pass deli-ver'd a Boat.

This afternoon ship Zenoul Abedeen arrived from Fort St: David.

Ship Zenoul Abedeen arrd: from Fort St: David.

12.

Received a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the 10th: Instant wth: Invoice & Bill of Lading for 81 bales Laden on a Countrey Boat.

Letter recd: from St: David with Invo: for 81 bales on a country boat.

[12TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698-99*——

The following order was sign'd by the Govr: & Councill:—

Bales 81 from St: David 8 on a country boat to be unladen.

A Country boat arriveing this day from Fort St: David with 81 bales of Long cloth & Salampores belonging to the Rt: Hon: Company, the warehousekeeper is ordered to cause the said bales to be brought ashore with all expedition to prevent damage it being an open boat.

THOMAS PITT.
JOHN STYLEMAN.
WILLIAM FRASER
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.

MONDAY 13.

The following order was sign'd by the Govr: & Councill:—

Bales 203 from St: David on ship Zenoul Abedeen to be travers'd on ye: Martha for England.

Ordered that 203 bales belonging to the Rt: H: Compa: on board ship Abedeen be put on board the Martha, and that Mr: Henry Dobyns do goe aboard and see the same done.

THOMAS PITT.
JOHN STYLEMAN.
WILLIAM FRASER.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.

TUESDAY 14TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON

Request that a Bond given by John Affleck & Richd: Elliot may be deliver'd up, Mr: Nicks being going home. ——Said bond not to be found. But declared void.

Ms: John Affleck in behalfe of himselfe and Mr: Thomas Wright and Mr: George Lewis trustees of Richard Elliott deceas'd do in his behalfe request that a bond given by said John Afflecke and Richard Elliott for appearance of John Nicks may be delivered them, Mr: Nicks being permitted to goe on ship Martha for England. The Marshall having been Examined whether he had any such bond, declares that he never had no other bond or order, but a note from Mr: Dolben the then Judge, and that he do's not know to whom said Bond was deliver'd, said bond not being now producible. It is hereby resolv'd and declared that the said bond is void and they acquitted from any demand on that account.

Bill drawn from Fort St. David for 160 pags: order'd to be paid.

Ordered that 160 Pags: be paid to Mr: Thomas Wright for one bill drawn by the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort St: David dated the 10th: Instant.

Warehousekeeper pays 4,400 pags: on accot: Goods sold.

Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeepr: pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 4400 on accot: rupees sold.

Pags: 1000 paid the Paymar: to defray charges.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Capt: Raynes requests for 30 tons saltpeter more then charterparty allows. 473 bags allowed.

Capt: Raynes by a request now deliver'd us desireing that he may have thirty two ton saltpetre more then what mentioned in his charterparty. There being 473 bags saltpetre more on board then his charterparty Kintilage, the warehousekeepr: is ordered to continue the same, Copy of which request to be Entred after this Consultation and the Original to be sent home to the Rt: Hon: Company.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698-99*—— [14TH]

The Accomptant produces an answer to the Auditor Generalls Letter receiv'd ℔ ship Martha dated the 10th: Instant, which he is ordered to signe. Answer to ye: Auditor Genlls: Letter to be sign'd by the Accomptant.

Generall Letter to the Rt: Hon: Company dated the 30th: past and 11th: Instant to Paragraph the 32 read. Further part of Letter to the Compa: ℔ Martha read.

Whereas it was agreed in Consultation the 7th: November last to rebuild the beating Gowdowns with a large Granary over them, But there since offering to sale a large strong House (formerly Mr: Jearsies house) belonging to Mr: Yale and some other persons at a cheap rate, and proper for both those uses, it was agreed that the same should be bought for the Compa: account, and was accordingly bought on the 10th: Instant at Publick Outcry for 1400 Pags: which is approv'd and said sume ordered to be paid for the same. To pull down & rebuild the Beaten Godowns diverted & why.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Deliver'd a Passe to Boat Aunomonte. 15. Pass delivered a Boat.

Deliver'd Passes to Boats Narrasinghood[a and] Shree Jaggernayacoola. 16. Passes delivered two Boats.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the [Lauma in the original] Instant with their Pacquet for the Rt: Hon: Company Copy of their Consultation book and Diary from the 26 September 1698 to the ultimo December ditto & a draught of their bounds. Letters &ca: from St: David.

Deliver'd a Passe to Boat Shree Ranganayacoola. 17. Pass delivered a Boat.

Recd: a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated 15th: Instt. 18. Martha being full, fires a Gun.

Ship Martha fired a gun to give notice she was full.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 20TH.

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Generall Letter to the Rt: Hon: Company dated the 30th: past and 11th: Instant to be sent by ship Martha, to Paragraph the 42 Abstract of ditto Generall Letter and Captain Rayne's Dispatch were all read and signed. Letter to the Compa: & other papers by Martha signed.

Elihu Yale Esqr: pays into the Rt: Hon: Comp: Cash sixty Pags: being for so much he was indebted to them in Conimere Books and transferr'd hither. Elihu Yale Esqr: his Debt of 60 pags: in Conimeer Books paid.

THO: PITT.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698-99——

20. Ship Martha for England Dispatch'd.

Deliver'd this morning Cap^{t}: Raynes his Dispatch wth: the Pacquets for the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{a}: and in the afternoon he went off.

22. She sailed.

This morning ship Martha sailed for England.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 23.

Present

THE HON^{BLE}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^{R}: JOHN STYLEMAN — M^{R}: WILLIAM FRASER
M^{R}: FFRANCIS ELLIS — M^{R}: ROGER BRADDYLL
M^{R}: THOMAS WRIGHT — M^{R}: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Gen: Letters to Surat, Anjengo & R^{t}: H: Comp^{a}: read.

Generall Letters to the President & Councill at Surat, to the Comodore and Councill at Anjengo, and the R^{t}: Hon: Company to be sent viâ Surat all dated the 22^{d}: Instant, read and approved.

For persons passage on ship Martha, the Presid^{t}: pays pas.416.

The President pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{a}: Cash Pag^{s}: 416 being for the following persons permission of passage on ship Martha:

Elihu Yale Esq^{r}:	...	Pa:	26	Henry Burton ...	...	Pa:	26
John Nicks ...	...	„	26	Augustin Burton	...	„	26
Daniel Dubois	...	„	26	Mary Dubois ...	...	„	26
Laurence Bridger	...	„	26	Sarah Dubois ...	...	„	26
Harman Browse	...	„	26	Elizabeth Nicks	...	„	26
Winefred Bridger	...	„	26	William Brown	...	„	26
Mary Bridger	...	„	26	John Brown ...	...	„	26
Winefred Bridger Jun^{r}:		„	26	Ellea Slave wench	...	„	26
						Pa:	416

Land Customers acco^{t}: read.

M^{r}: John Meverell Prov^{l}: Land Customer read his account of Land Customs for the month of January last viz^{t}:

Choultrey Custom	Pag^{s}:	343:	26: 50.
Triblecane Custom	„	—	2: —.
Rubie Brokers	„	6:	33: 55.
Cloth Brokers	„	9:	4: 75.
Town rents	„	6:	25: 21.
Registring slaves	„	2:	16: —.
Fines	„	2:	—: —.
	Pag^{s}:	371:	—: 41.

And Pag^{s}: 369 pd: on that acco^{t}: Want of advices from the West Coast causes Ketch. Abednego [t] obe hired for that place. The Terms.

And pays into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{s}: Cash Pag^{s}: 369: on that account.

Having receiv'd no advices from the West Coast since July last, it is thought necessary that some Vessell be hired to carry cloth and stores to York Fort and to be laden back wth: pepper, and there now offering a Ketch called y^{e}: Abednego about Eighty ton belonging to M^{r}: Braddyll &c^{a}: on frieght on the following terms viz^{t}:—

1st. The Company to have the sole frieght of said Ketch to the West Coast.

2. The Ketch to be manned wth: a Master, Mate, and Boatswain Europeans, a Serango, Tandell and twelve Lascars.

3. The Company are to lade upon her so much Pepper as she can take in for w^{ch}: frieght to be paid at the rate of twenty ℔ Cent, and in case lesse then two hundred Candy shall be Laden upon her, the Company are to pay frieght for 200 Candy.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698-99*—— [23RD]

4. The said Ketch is to be Dispatch'd in two months from her first arrival at York Fort, but in case she shall not [be] Dispatch'd in two months time, the Company are to pay the Owners 120 Pag^{s}: ℔ mensem for so many mo^{s}: as she shall be kept longer there.

Which terms being thought reasonable, It is resolved that she be hired for the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Account, and the warehousekeep^{r}: is Ordered to lade the following particulars upon her:

Goods and Stores to be Laden on Ketch Abednego for W^{t}: Coast. The Particulars.

Long cloth white	Bales	20
Long cloth blew	do.	10
Oyle	Jarrs	12
Butter	do.	6
Wheat	Bags	20
Gunnys	P$_{s}$:	500
Gunny bags good		500
Gunpowder Country	Candy	5
Rosewater	Chest	2
Tarr	Barrels	2
Canvis	Bolts	2
Twine	Maund	4
Saltpetre fine	Bags	2

M^{r}: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Cash 1,400 Pagodas on account Sea Custome.

Sea Customer pays 1,400 pags: on that accot:

THO: PITT.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Deliver'd a Passe to Boat Secoornananloo.

23. Pass delivered a Boat.

Ship Fleetwood Peter Newell Mast^{r}: arriv'd from Vizagapatam by whom rec^{d}: a Generall Lre: dated 23: January.

Ship Fleetwood arrived from Vizagapatam.

FORT S^{T}: GEORGE, 14TH: FEBRUARY 169$\frac{8}{9}$.

TO THE HON^{BLE}: THOMAS PITT
PRESID^{T}: OF FORT S^{T}: GEORGE &C^{A}: COUNCILL.

The charterparty quantity of saltpetre not being sufficient to make the ship Martha sailworthy, my request to yo^{r}: Hon: &c^{a}: is that you would please to order me thirty two ton more then my Charterparty proportion. I am

Ought to have been Entred after ye: Consultation 14th: Inst: Capt: Raynes request for more saltpetre then Charterparty allowance.

Yo^{r}: Most obed^{t}: hum: Serv^{t}:
THOMAS RAYNES.

Ship Pearle Francisco Cardoza master arrived from Macoa and Manilha.

24. Ship Pearl arrd from Mocoa: & Manilha.

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to the Comodore & Councill at Anjengo, with a Letter for the Presid^{t}: & Councill at Surat Inclosed in which was a Letter for the R^{t}: Hon: Company; all dated the 22^{d}: Instant.

25. Genl: Letters sent to Anjengo & Surat.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1698-99*——

MONDAY [27TH]

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Arrac farmer pay 250 pa: on that accot:

Frances Monk &ca: Arrac farmers pay into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 250 on that account for the month of January last. And Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper Pags: 3000 on account goods sold.

Sea Customers accot: for month Jany.: read.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his accot: Sea Customs for the month of January last, particulars Vizt:—

To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported this month...	Pa	: 1589:	2[6]
To Custom on Grain	„	1353:	6
To Anchorage	„	26:	18
To Tonnage	„	19:	16
	Pags:	2988:	30

Paymasters accot: disbursmts for mo: Jany: last, read. The particulars.

Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his account Disbursements for the moneth of January last particulars Vizt:

Charges Garrison	Pags:	1113:	5
Charges Extraordinary	„	6:	13
Charges Merchandize	„	125:	10
Charges Diett	„	256:	33
West Coast	„	5:	—
Charges Generall	„	409:	27
Charges Cattle	„	18:	11
Fort St: David	„	—:	30
Stores	„	520:	11
Makeing Gunpowder	„	100:	29
Fortifications & repairs	„	60:	16
	Pags:	2617:	5

Pags: 1,000 order'd the Paymr:

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

27.* Ketch Susanna & ship Sedgewick arriv'd from Bengall.

Ketch Susanna Francisco Newnis Master and ship Sedgewicke George Weoley Mastr: arriv'd from Bengall by the latter recd: a Genll: Letter from the Agent &ca: dated [*Lacuna in the original*] instant.

WEDNESDAY ☿MO

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT MR:
MR: EMPSON *indisposed.*

Tringombar Fort being closely beseiged.

A Generall Letter from Governr: & Councill of Tringombar dated the 22d: past, being translated was read, wherein they give an account of their being close

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698-99*——— [℔ MO]

beseiged by the King of Tanjores forces, consisting of 14,000 Horse and ffoot, w^ch^ : daily encreased, takeing the advantage of their Forts being weakly manned, by spareing so many of their garrison souldiers to their ships for their security against the Pirats, and therefore earnestly request us to assist them with men, arms and amunition the charge whereof they promise thankfully to repay.

They request our assistance of men & amunition.

The same being taken into consideration as a matter of great importance and may prove of ill consequence to the R^t^ : Hon : Comp^s^ : Interest in these parts, if once these Princes should take a garrison from Europeans, it may induce them upon every slight occasion to attempt the same upon us here or att Fort S^t^ : Davids, the latter having been lately assaulted and is near Tringombar. Therefore not in consideration not onley of the strict alliance between the two Crowns of Great Brittaine & Denmark, as well as the strengthing the R^t^ : Hon : Comp^s^ : interest in these parts, expecting suitable returns from them if ever this place or Fort S^t^ : Davids should fall under the like circumstances, It is unanimously agreed and resolv'd that wee give them our utmost assistance, and in order thereunto, that ship Sedgewicke (being an excellent sailor) be hired to carry them the following Aids, Provisions Amunition &c^a^ :

Of ill consequence if a Europe Garrison be taken by the natives.

And the unity between the two crowns of England & Denmark.

Resolv'd that assistance be sent to Tringombar.

Pounders.

The particulars.

Iron shott 1,000 all sorts—18, 12, 8, 6.
Granado shells 200 w^th^ all necessaries to arm them.
Country Powder 20 Candy.
Europe Powder 6 Barrills.
Powder Horns 50 with priming Irons.
Musket^t^ shott 10^ll^ weight.
Handspicks 100.
Butter, wheat, saltfish.

Ordered that five thousand Pag^s^ : be sent to Fort S^t^ : David by Peons in Company with Mr. Haynes.

Pag^s^ : 5,000 to be sent to Fort S^t^ : David overland.

THO : PITT.
JO : STYLEMAN.
WILL : FRASER.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.

This Evening M^r^ : Haynes sett out for Fort S^t^ : David by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Deputy Gov^r^ : &c^a^ : Dated the 28 past and five thousand Pagods : by Peons. 2.

Deliver'd Passes to Eleven Boats bound to Topatar. 3.

Passes delivered eleven Boats.

Deliver'd Cap^t^ : Weoley master of ship Sedgewicke his Dispatch for Tringombar, who in the Evening w^th^ : Lieutenant Delgarno & 49 souldiers & Gunners went on board.

Ship Sedgewick w^th^ : soldiers &ca : sailed for Tringombar.

Last night Ketch Abednego sailed for York Fort by whome sent a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour &c^a^ ; Incloseing Invoice and Bill of Lading for what Laden on board. And ship sailed for Tringombar. 4

Ketch Abednego saild for York Fort.

Deliver'd Passes to three Grabs & twenty-five Boats all bound to Topatar.

Passes delivd 3 Grabs & 25 boats.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Mess^rs^ : Lovell and Woolston from Metchlepatam dated the 26 past.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698-99——

5. Genl : Letter from Mr: Hatsell signifying his intention of resig ing Ye : Governmt Ft : St : David, being going home.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Mr: Hatsell dated the 2d: Instant. adviseing that he design'd to goe for England by the first ship, and in order thereto would resign the Gover'ment of Fort St: David the week after Easter, and desired that we would appoint some person to succeed him, to whome he might deliver his charge.

MONDAY 6TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: ELLIS *indisposed.*

Mint accots : read 71pa : 7f. 40c : paid on that accot :

Mr: Joseph Hinmerse Provl: Mintmaster read his mint accounts for the month of February last and pays into the Rt: H: Comps: Cash Pags: 71: fa7: ca40: as the balance ꝑticulars Vizt:

Custom of Gold coind in the mint ... ... Pag.: 71: 7: 40
Custom of Silver ... ... Rups: 254: 4 ans:

Warehouse-keeper pay 3,000 on accot : Rupees sold & Sea Customer pay 1,500 pas : on that accot.

Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper (by his Conicoply) pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 3,000 on account rupees sold and Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer Pags: 1,500 on accot: Sea Customs.

A Trumpeter entertaind.

Ordered that Jacob Figg a Trumpeter lately arriv'd from Bengall, and produceing to us a certificate of his good behaviour on board the Mocho frigat from the Supra Cargo of said Ship, be Entertain'd at four Pags: a month.

Persons appointed to value the Inner & outer Fort with other buildings.

Ordered that Mr: Wright & Mr: Empson takeing along wth: them Carpenters & Bricklayers do value the Inner and Outer Fort, and all other buildings that are not yet valued, that the same may be brought into ye: Currt: Books.

Pags : 1,000 orderd yo: Paymr: to defray charges.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymr: for defraying charges Garrison.

Mr: Styleman declareing his intention of goeing to England by the first shipping, desires that when he has brought up the Generall Accounts to the last of December 1698 there may be some person appointed to carry them on. Resolved that when Mr: Styleman has brought up the Accounts to the ultimo December, that then all the Books of accounts &ca: be deliver'd to Mr: Fraser who is ordered to carry them on.

Mr: Styleman mans intention of Laying down ye: Comp: Service when the Genl: Books brot. up.

Pags: 713; 35 paid on accot: Quit rents.

Mr: John Foquett Rentall Generall pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 713: 35 fanams on account Quit rents.

Jacob Williamson entertd: a soldier.

Ordered that Jacob Williamson be Entertd: to serve as a souldier.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIHGT.
M: EMPSON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698-99*——

Ship Salamet Row Rama Chendrow Nocqueda arrived in this road from Malacca & Ketch Successe Thomas Harris Master from Bengall. 7.

Ship Humphry and Charles W^m: Rogers master arriv'd from Vizagapatam by whom received a Generall Letter from the Chief &c^a: Dated the 7^th: February last, and Shipp Rosaira from Pegu. 8.

M^r: William Vanden ancher was Buried this Evening.

AT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 9TH.

Present

THE HON^BLE: THOMAS PITT ESQ^R: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R:
M^R: JOHN STYLEMAN — M^R: WILLIAM FRASER
M^R: — M^R:
M^R: THOMAS WRIGHT — M^R: MATTHEW EMPSON
M^R: FRANCIS ELLIS *indisposed.*

M^r: Francis Ellis Warehousekeeper, by his Conicoply, pays into the R^t: Hon: Comp^s: Cash Four thousand Pag^s: on acco^t: Rupees sold and Vincatee Kisna &c^a: Tobacco farmers 250 Pag^s: for one month on that account Ending the 16^th: January last.

Warehouse-keeper pay 4,000 pas: on accot: Rupees sold & Tobacco farmer 250 pas: on yt: acco. for one month. Rups: 6,000 orderd for Vizagapm:

Ordered that six thousand rupees bee sent to Vizagapatam by shipp Fleetwood.

The President read his account of the R^t: Hon: Comp^s: Cash for the month ffebruary last the balance being Pag^s: 4,837: 32: 5 and Thomas Wigmore Secretary read his Account Passes for ditto month and pays into the R^t: H: Comp^s: Cash nine Pag^s: y^e: balance.

Comp: cash for Mo: febry: last & Secrys: accot: Passes read.

Ordered that three thousand Pag^s: be paid to Suncha Rama being for one Bill drawn by the Govern^r: & Councill of Fort S^t: David dated the 10^th: February last.

Fort St: David Bill for 3,000 pas; order'd to be paid.

M^r: Richard Watts having been put by y^e: Land Customers place when vacant, by reason he was indebted to the R^t: Hon: Company, w^ch: having since cleared and now desireing Employment according to his standing.

It is resolved that M^r: Watts be Prov^ll: Land Customer in the room of M^r: Meverell, & that M^r: Meverell be Prov^l: Storekeeper, and that he receive all the Stores from M^r: Ellis by List and that he keeps a fair Ledger acco^t: of Stores &c^a: sold and bought, and that they Enter upon their severall Employs the first of April.

M^r: Richard Watts elected Provl: Land Customer and M^r: Meverall Provl: Storekeeper.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYTEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Ship Cuddauree belonging to the Moors arrived from Bengall Laden w^th: Grain and Shipp Allee Maudulla. 9.

Last night Ship Fleetwood Peter Newell Mast: sailed for Vizagapatam by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Chief & Councill dat^d: the 8^th: Instant, Incloseing Invoice and bill Lading for treasure. 10.

Ship Mahomod arrived from Bengall. 11.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698-99*——

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 13TH

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:

MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER

MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL

MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATT: EMPSON

Warehouse-keeper pay 7,000 pas: on accot: Rupees sold. Sea Customer 1,000 pas: on yt: accot. & the Paymr: 136: 24 for copper Cash:

Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Hon: Companys: Cash Pags: seven thousand on account rups: sold and Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer Pags: one thousand on accot: Sea Customs and Mr: Empson Paymaster Pags: 136: 24 & a: on account Copper Cash deliver'd him by the mint master.

Pags: 5,000 to be sent to Metchlepm: & severall Pticulars for Presents.

Ordered, that ffive thosand Pagods: be sent on ship Wellcome to Messrs: Lovell and Woolstone at Metchlepatam & that the following particulars be sent them to present the Governour of Metchlepatm: It being esteemed very necessary at this juncture to preserve his friendship, as well in respect to any suddain orders the Mogull may issue out against us as deniall of trade to any ships that may arrive there from England not belonging to the Company, Vizt:

Broad cloth Scarlett	...	...	...	...	10 yds	Pa:	18:	—
Looking Glasse large	...	...	...	...	1	„	7:	—
Ditto small	...	...	...	...	6	„	3:	24
Flint ware	...	...	...	...	...	16ll	„	12:	—
Scizars ...	...	...	...	...	...	12 ℔	„	1:	27
Sword blades	...	...	...	...	...	—			
Gold chain	...	...	...	...	...	—	„	32:	—

Jacob Jacobson accepted to serve as a souldier for Robert Gunthrop.

Ordered that Jacob Jacobson be accepted to serve as a souldier in this Garrison in the roome of Robert Gunthrop who came out on the Martha.

Paymaster to provide quantity of Bricks.

The Paymaster is ordered to provide 1000 or 1500 Pags: worth of Bricks & to advance money to the Brickmakers for makeing the same.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

13. Ship Dolphin Francis Holt master arrd: from Pegu.

14. This Evening Ketch Successe Thomas Harris master sailed for Bengall.

15. Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the 11th: Instant & from Vizagapatam datd: 20th: past.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698-99——

ATT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 16TH.

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Ordered, that 36 Bales of Aurora be sent to Bengall by ship Wellcome. — 36 ba: Aurora to be sent to Bengl: Generall Letters to severall read.

Generall Letters to Messrs: Lovell & Woolstone also Letters from the President to Mr: Noden & to the Governour of Metchlepatam all dated the 14th: Instant and to the Agent & Councill of Bengall dated this day read & signed.

Ordered that Pags: 3000 wth: the Interest due on a bond dated the 4o: February last be paid to Mr: John Styleman and Pags: 1500 to Pia Mea Chittee wth: the Interest due on a Bond of Ditto Date. — Two bonds order'd to be paid off.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Chief & Councill of Sadrasspatam dated 16/26 Instant by our Peons who brought back two of our souldiers that run away. — 15.

Ship Wellcome Christopher Dixon Master sailed for Metchlepatam and Bengall by whom sent Letters to Messrs: Lovell &ca: at Metchlepatam dated the 14th: Instant and to the Agent and Councill of Bengall dated 16th: Instant incloseing Invoices and Bills of Lading for what Lading for those places &ca: papers as ℔ List. — Ship Welcome sail'd for Metchlepm: & Bengall by whom sent Treasure & Aurora.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Chief & Councill of Sadrasspatam of this date, returning them thanks for the assistance given Our Peons in seizing our runaway souldiers.

ATT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY 20TH.

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDT: & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeepr: pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: twelve thousand on account rupees &ca: sold. — Warehouse-keeper pays Pa: 1,200 pa: on accot: Rupees &ca: sold.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison. — Pags: 1,000 order'd the Paymr: to defray charges.

[20TH] —— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698-99* ——

Sea Custom accot: read.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account Sea Custom for the month of February last, particulars Vizt:

To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported this month	Pags:	405:	34:	5
To Custom on Grain	,,	2905:	12:	1
To Anchorage	,,	87:	—:	—
	Pags:	3398:	11:	—

Pags: 12,000 pd: on accot: Sea Custom.

and pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: twelve Hundred on accot: Sea Customs.

Land Custom accot: read &.

Mr: John Meverell Provl: Land Customr: read his account Land Custom for the month of February last particulars Vizt:

Choultrey Custom	Pags:	326:	30:	42
Triblecane Custom	,,	—:	3:	65
Rubie Brokers	,,	22:	22:	40
Cloth Brokers	,,	7:	27:	35
Registring Slaves	,,	1:	4:	—
	Pags:	358:	16:	22

Pags: 357 pd: on that accpt.

and pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: Cash Pags: 357 on that account.

Accot: of Fines in ye: Admiralty Court & Choultry amtg: Pa: 971.

The Accomptant according to the order of Consultation 23d: December, produces an account of fines receiv'd in the Court of Admiralty and Choultrey from October 1695 to October 1698 amounting to Pags: 971.

Half of sd: Fines to be paid to the Corporation.

It is resolved as accustomary that Pags: 476: 18 the halfe thereof be paid to the Corporation.

Quarrell between Messrs: Eustace & Shaw.

Upon some words Yesterday at the Generall table Mr: James Eustace called Mr: George Shaw Son of a whore, of wch: he complained to the Governour (who was then present at ye: Table) and he promis'd that he would this day hear their difference in Councill & punish him that was found guilty of giveing occasion for so rude and uncivill a behaviour at the Comps: table. But Mr: Shaw goeing from Evening Service to the sea Gate struck Mr: Eustace, of wch: the Govern: being inform'd confined both to their chambers, which being considered, it is agreed that Mr: Eustace was guilty of great insolence in calling Mr: Shaw son of a whore at the Comps: table, & Mr: Shaw of great disrespect to the Govr: in strikeing Mr: Eustace after he had declared he would Examine it & punish the offender.

Both to be fined & confined.

It is unanimously resolv'd that for the future prevention of offences of ye: like nature, Mr: Eustace and Mr: Shaw be each of them fined their halfe years salary payable in India, & confined to the Fort for one month & neither to wear Sword or Cane for 12 months wch: resolve they being both sent for were acquainted wth:

THO: PITT
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

22. Delivered Passes to two Boats bound to Topatar.
Last night ship Humphry and Charles sailed for Vizagapatam.
St: David Brigantine Edmund Ford master arrived from Fort St. Davids.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698-99*——

ATT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 23D.

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Wine farmers pay 100 pas: in full for that ffarm.

Simon Kilpatrick and Frances Monk farmers of the wine License pay into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: one hundred in full for that farme which ends the 25th: Instant.

Warehouse-keeper pays 3000 pa: on accot: Rups: sold & Tobacco farmers 250 pas.

Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash 3,000 Pags: on accot: Rupees sold, and Vincate Kisna &ca: Tobacco farmers Pags: 250 for one month on that accot: Ending the 16th: February last.

Fort St. David Bill for 1200 pags: order'd to be paid.

Ordered that Pags: 1,200 be paid to Nathl: Higginson Esqr: for one Bill drawn by the D. Governour and Councill of Fort St. David dated the [*Lacuna in the original*] Instant.

Sundrys to be sent to Fort St. Dd:

Ordered that the following particulars be sent to Fort St. David by the St. Davids Brigantin:

Pags:	6,000
Wheat	50 Bags.
Waxcloth	4 Bales.
Minion Shott	50
Teak Timbers	20 if procurable.

And Wm: Thompson a soldr: to be surgeons assistant there.

Also that William Thompson a souldier in this Garrison, but bred an Apothecary, be sent on said Brigantine for an assistant to their surgeon, they having desired it.

Genl: Letters read.

Generall Letters to the Deputy Governour & Councill of Fort St: David dated 21st: Instant, also a congratulatory Letter to the French Directore and Councill at Pollicherry to be sent from Fort St: David by Messrs: Haynes & farmer, read.

Mr: Hatsells intention of laying down ye: Government of Fort St: David Causes Messrs: Fraser and Ellis to request for that Post.

Mr: Hatsell having in his Letter dated the second Instant declared his intention of resigning the Government of Fort St: David the week after Easter, in order to goe for England, and desired that some person might be appointed to take that charge. And Mr: Fraser and Mr: Ellis by their request in writeing having declared that if none superiour to them desire the station of Deputy Governour of Fort St: David, they do require that Post as their right.

Both desired to withdraw from ye: Councill board.

Mr: Fraser and Mr: Ellis being desired to withdraw, and the question put whether Mr: Haynes should be continued there Provll: Deputy Governour or one be sent from hence. It was resolved by majority that Mr: Haynes should not be continued but that a D. Govr: should be sent from hence, and that since Mr: Fraser did demand it, he ought to have ye: preference.

Mr: Fraser order'd Dy. Govr: of Fort St: David.

Resolved that Mr: Fraser be Deptv: Governr: of Fort St: David till the Rt: Hon. Company shall otherwise order, and that he do proceed thither so soone as he can possible settle his affairs here.

[23RD] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698-99*——

Warehouse accoᵗˢ: for mᵒˢ: Janʸ: & February, read.

Mʳ: Francis Ellis read his warehouse Accounts for the months of January and February last.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO. BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

23. Ship Anne William Stocke Mastʳ: arriv'd from Vizagapᵗᵐ:

25. Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort Sᵗ: David dat: 21ˢᵗ: Inst: incloseing Copˢ: of the Rᵗ: H: C: overland Lres to Bombay dated 8ᵗʰ: & 19ᵗʰ: July 98, &cᵃ: Papers as ℔ List. Also a Generall Letter for Monsʳ: Martin &cᵃ: Councill at Pollichery to be sent by Messʳˢ: Haynes & Farmer.

26. Ship Sedgewicke arriv'd from Fort Sᵗ: David & Tringombar.

MONDAY 27TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNR:
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.

Pagˢ: 6,000 ordered to Fort Sᵗ: David.

Whereas on the 23ᵈ: Instant it was resolved to send six thousand Pagsˢ: on the Sᵗ: David Brigantine to Fort Sᵗ: David, but the southerly winds being sett in, wᶜʰ: may occasion her having a long passage It is resolved that the said six thousand Pagˢ: be sent thither by twelve Peons overland in Company of Mʳ: Wendy and Mʳ: Games.

Paymasters accoᵗ: for mᵒ: February read.

Mʳ: Matthew Empson Paymastʳ: read his account Disbursements for the month of February last particulars Vizᵗ:

Charges Garrison	Pagˢ:	1,094:	1
Charges Cattle	„	17:	3
Charges Generall	„	350:	2
Charges Diett	„	269:	24
Charges Merchandise	„	433:	13
Fort Sᵗ: David	„	3:	27
Factors Provisions	„	30:	—
Charges Extraordinary	„	4:	—
West Coast	„	5:	—
Fortifications	„	81:	21
		2,288:	19

Warehouse-keeper pays Pa. 5,000 on accoᵗ: Rupees sold.

Mʳ: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the Rᵗ: Hon: Company five thousand Pagˢ: on account rupees sold.

Pagˢ: 1,000 order'd yᵉ: Paymʳ: to Defray charges.

Ordered that one thousand Pagˢ: be paid to Mʳ: Matthew Empson Paymastʳ: for defraying Charges Garrison.

Hammon Gibbons requests his accoᵗˢ: with the Compa: may be adjusted. Order'd to be Examined.

Mʳ: Hammon Gibbon having by his request now deliver'd us desired that the accounts depending between him & the Rᵗ: Hon: Company may be examined & that what appears due to him from them may be paid him.

Ordered that Mʳ: Ellis & Mʳ: Braddyll do examine and report said accounts.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1698-99*—— [27TH]

The farme of the Wine License which expired the 25th: Instant is order'd to be lett to Mr: William Proby for three years for two Hundred and fifty Pags: ℔ annum.

Wine License farm'd for 3 years at 250 pas: ℔ ann:

Ordered that the warehousekeepr: unlade 151 bales come from Fort St: David by ship Sedgewicke.

Bales 151 from St: David to be unladen.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Ship Prince Charles Frederick Bloom Commr: arrived from Tringombar, by whome receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Govr: &cs: dat: 26th: Inst: 28.

Prince Charles a Dane Ship arrived from Tringombar & brot: Genl: Letter from ye: Govr: &ca:

Brigantine St: David Edmond Ford mastr: sailed for Fort St: David. 29.

St: David Brigantine sail'd for Fort St: David.

This Evening Mr: Wendy and Mr: Cranwell sett for Fort St: David by whom sent a Generall Letter dated this day and by 12 Peons in Compa: wth: them six thousand Pags:

Messrs: Wendy and Cranwell went overland to Ft: St: David & by them sent Genl: Letter with 6,000 pags.

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 30TH.

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: ELLIS *indisposed.*

Ordered that the Accomptant do draw out ye: account salary due to the Rt: Hon: Companys servants for halfe a year ending the 25th: Inst:

Accomptant order'd to draw out the accot: salary.

Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Hon: Companys Cash (by his Conicoply) four thousand Pags: on account Rupees sold.

Warehousekeeper pays pa. 4,000 on accot: Rupees sold.

Ordered that the warehousekeeper do deliver so much Broad cloth red ordinary, or any other sort to the Paymaster as he shall have occasion for to cloath the souldiers at Invoice price.

Warehousekeeper to deliver the Paymaster red cloth for soldiers cloath's.

The demanding Quit rent of the souldiers (which amounts to about 12 Pags: ℔ annum) creating much discontent and murmuring amongst them, being most married men & poor.

Demanding Quit rent of ye: soldiers causes great murmuring.

[30TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1699*——

The Rentall Genll: not to demd: Quit rent of the soldiers.

It is resolved that (it being a small sume) the Rentall Generall do not demand any more Quitrents of the Rt: Hon: Comps: souldiers for the Houses that they and their families live in.

Mr: Robt: Cranwell requests seniourity according to his standing. It is agreed he have it.

Mr: Robert Cranwell having by a request delivered us (as entred after this Consultation) desired that he might have his station at Fort St: David according to his standing, severall having been put afore him that were his [junrs:] which paper being now read and debated.

It is resolved that Mr: Cranwell do take his place in the Councill at Fort St: David according to his seniority in the Rt: Honble: Comps: Service.

Mr: Styleman intention of laying down the Comps: Service designe: home.

Mr: Styleman having in Councill on the 6th: Instant declared his intention of laying down the Comps: Service (in order to goe for England by the next shipping) whe[n] he had brought up the Generall books of Accounts to the ultimo December, & there being none of the Rt: Hon: Comps: Servants that are capable (and not otherwise Employed) to assist the accomptant in that businesse, and Mr: Francis Bett who is well vers'd in Accounts and has expressed a willingnesse to be re-entertain'd in the Comps: Service & to give his assistance in carrying on the Generall Books of Accounts, on condition that he may have some other Employ.

Considerations of entertaining a person to undertake ye: Genl: Books with the Accomptant.

It is, on consideration that there is no other person capable and willing to give their assistance in that businesse, and that the occasion of his laying down the Comps: Service at York Fort as he affirms, was because Mr: Barwell gave him very ill language, Resolv'd that Mr: Betts be entertained in the Comps: Service He signing Indentures to serve them two years and giveing security as usuall for all persons who are entertain'd in their Service &c: entrusted wth: any part of their Estate. But that his standing in the Comps: Service be not allowed from the time he quitted it at the West Coast till the time he is re-entertain'd here, all which is humbly referr'd to the Rt: H: Comp: approbation.

Mr: Francis Bett, entertain'd to assist ye: Accomptant.

Genl: Letter to Tringombar read.

Generall Letter to the Govr: & Councill of Tringombar of this date read & approved.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

To

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR:
PRESIDT: & GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST:
GEORGE &CA: COUNCILL.

Honble: Sr: &ca:

Robt: Cranwell request for [priority] at Fort St: David according to his standing.

The discouragements mett wth: in the Rt: Hon: Comps: Service for severall years past, and not being concious of any demerit or just occasion given, emboldens me humbly to Request (from ye: consideration of my long standing) that I may have my due station at Fort Sr. David, severall being advanced in employs superior to me thô my juniors, therefore humbly submitting to your Honr: &cas: judicious determination, I remain with all respect

Honble: Sr: &ca:
yor: most obedient & most humble servt:
ROBERT CRANWELL.

FORT ST: GEORGE, 27TH: MARCH 1699.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699*——

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Govern^{r}: and Councill of Tringombar dated 30th: past. APRIL 1ST. Dispatch'd Genl: Letter to Tringombar:

Received Generall Letters from Messieurs Lovell and Woolstone from Metchlepatam Dated the 21st: & 24th past adviseing that ship Wellcome Christopher Dixon master run ashoare on Due point, but that all the goods & treasure aboard her belonging to the R^{t}: Hon: Company was saved.
Ship Anne William Stocke Mast^{r}: sailed for Vizagapatam. 1. Genl: Letters from Metchlep^{m}: adviseing the Loss of ship Wellcome on Due point, but y^{t}: the Comp^{s}: Treasure &c^{a}: saved. Ship Anne sail'd for Vizagapatam.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 3RD.

Present

THE HON^{BLE}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESID^{T}: & GOVERNOUR
M^{R}: JOHN STYLEMAN M^{R}: WILLIAM FRASER
M^{R}: M^{R}: ROGER BRADDYLL
M^{R}: THOMAS WRIGHT M^{R}: MATTHEW EMPSON
M^{R}: ELLIS *indisposed.*

M^{r}: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Companys Cash (by his Conicoply) four thousand Pag^{s}: on account rupees sold. Warehouse-keeper pays pa: 4000 on acco^{t}: Rupees sold.

M^{r}: Joseph Hinmerse Prov^{ll}: Mintm^{r}: read the Mint accounts for the month of March last Viz^{t}: Mint accounts read & Pag^{s}: 297: 5 paid on that acco^{t}:

Custom of Gold coined in the mint Pa: 297: 5^{fa}: and pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comap^{s}: Cash 297 Pag^{s}: & 5 fan^{s}: the balance.

Ordered that Jacob Hendricks be discharg'd from his service in this Garrison he now desireing it. Jacob Hendricks discharg'd from this Garrison.

Mustapha Cawn Phousdar of the Pullamullee Countrey comeing to towne desired leave to come and see the Govern^{r}:. Hee was invited to the new Garden where he was entertain'd wth: rose water & Beetle, and after some discourse promised to give a Cowle (and did send one to the Governour) for the free passing of our Goods thrõ his Governm^{t}: according to Salabad, whereupon it was Judg'd necessary to make him a present of y^{e}: following particulars. The Phousdar of y^{e}: Pullamulee desires to see the Govern^{r}: Was entertain'd at y^{e}: Comp^{s}: new Garden. Hee sends a Cowle for y^{e}: Comp^{s}: Goods to pass thrô his Governm^{t}: And was presented with Scarlet &c^{a}:

Scarlett	5 yards
Magnifying glasses	2
Small Looking glasses	2
Sword blade	1
Some Flint ware.	

Genl: Letters from Metchlep^{m}: read.

Generall Letters from Mess^{rs}: Lovell & Woolstone Dated the 21st: March and from M^{r}: Woolstone dated 24th: ditto read adviseing that ship Wellcome near due point run ashoare, but that all the treasure and goods belonging to the R^{t}: Hon: Company was saved, and that the 36 bales Aurora Laden on her for Bengall was not damaged.

[3RD] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699*——

Ship Sedgwicke to call at Metchlepatam and take in the Compᵃ: Bre: Cloth for Bengall that was sent ℔ ship Wellcome & Lost on due point.

Ship Sedgewicke being to saile tomorow or the next day for Bengall, It's thought convenient that the Governour do treat wᵗʰ: the owners of said ship for touching at Metchlepatam to take in the 36 Bales of Aurora and carry them to Bengall & that a Letter be wrote to Mʳ: Thomas Lovell and Mʳ: Samuel Woolstone Ordering them to Lade said thirty six Bales on the Sedgewicke for Bengall consigning the same to the Agent and Councill there.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

4. Two passes for Boats deliver'd. Ship Rubie arrd: from Pegu.

Deliver'd Passes to Narrain for two Boats.

Ship Rubie William Hancocke master arriv'd from Pegu.

5. Genl. Letter from Stᵗ: David. Compᵃ: Buoyer arrd: from Bengl:

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort Stᵗ. David dated the first Instant.

The Chutanuttee Buoyer belonging to the R: H: C: John Plumbr: master arriv'd from Bengall by whome recᵈ: a Generall Letter dated 17: February 169⅞.

6. Ship Sedgewick sail'd for Metchlepatam & Bengall.

Last night ship Sedgewicke John Mabb master sailed for Metchlepatam and Bengall by whome sent a Generall Letter to Messieurs Lovell and Woolstone dated the [*Lacuna in the original*] Instant and to the Agent and Councill Dated [*Lacuna in the original*].

THURSDAY 6TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDT: & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: — MR:
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: ELLIS *indisposed.*

Accotˢ: salary produc'd & order'd to be paid.

Mʳ: William Fraser produces the account of salary due to the Rᵗ: Hon: Compᵃ: Servants for halfe a year Ending the 25ᵗʰ: March last amounting to Pagᵃ: 1063: 26 fanams, which is ordered to be paid.

Mʳ: Francis Bett signs Indentures to serve the company he giving Bond.

Mʳ: Francis Bett in persuance to the Consultation dated the 30ᵗʰ: past signed an Indenture for serving the Rᵗ: Hon: Company two years, and his own bond for £2000 and one with the President and Mʳ: Fraser, who are his securities of £1000 all dated this day.

And demdˢ: salary due at York Fort.

Mʳ: Betts demanding 212 Dollars or Pagᵃ: 117: 28ᶠᵃ: for salary due to him at York Fort from the 25ᵗʰ: March 1695 to the 20ᵗʰ: June ditto as Deptʸ: Govʳ: and from the 20ᵗʰ: June to the 23ᵈ: January 169⅝ as Second, according to an account now produced and sworne too.

Which is ordered to be paid, 50 pas: being deducted & why.

It is ordered that the same be paid him, Deducting fifty Pagᵃ: formerly paid him as a gratuity, but by the Rᵗ: H: Company in the 10ᵗʰ: Par: of their Letter dated 26ᵗʰ: January 169⅞ ℔ Martha, ordered to be paid backe againe.

Genl: Letter from Bengall read, desireing the Compᵃ: Buoyer to be sold here.

The Agent and Councill of Bengall in their Generall Letter by the Chutanuttee Buoyer dated the 17ᵗʰ: February last, (now read) desireing us to sell said Buoyer, the Rᵗ: Hon: Company having ordered them to keep but two Vessells.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699*—— [6TH]

It is ordered that the rice Butter &c^{a}: be unladen by the warehousekeeper wth: all expedition, and that said vessell with her stores be sold on Wensday the 12th: Instant at Publick Outcry by the Sea Customer and Paym^{r}: whereof notice to be given by putting a note on the Sea Gate and that in the mean time she be surveyed and an exact list of her stores taken. The goods on her to be unladen. And then sold at Outcry.

Ordered that the warehousekeep^{r}: & sorters do review all the Merchants turn'd out cloth, and such part of it as is not fitt for y^{e}: Europe Marketts deliver to them. The sorters to review the Merch^{ts}: turn'd out cloth & deliver them such as are unfit for Europe.

The wall of the Christian town to the River side, being upon a view by the Govern^{r}: and Councill and severall of the principal Inhabitants, found very defective, and is so low in many places that severall sould^{rs}: have made their escapes over them; whereupon 'tis thought absolutely necessary for security of the Place, that the same be rebuilt or repair'd. The Wall to y^{e}: Riverside being defective, to be rebuilt and repair'd.

Resolved that where said wall is defective It be repaired, and where there is occasion rebuilt of a convenient thicknesse & heigth, such part thereof as belongs to the R: H: Comp^{a}: to be done by the Paymaster, who is also to take care that private persons do repair or rebuild such part as belongs to them substantially.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

6. Ship Loyall Captain arr^{d}: from Pegu.

Ship Loyall Captain Lockyer Watts master arrived from Pegue.

7. Ship S^{ta}: Rosa arr^{d}: from Pegu.

Ship S^{ta}: Rosa Augustin Hart master and owner Arrived from Pegu.

9. St. David Brigantine arr^{d}: from Fort S^{t}: David.

The S^{t}: David Brigantine Edmund Ford master arriv'd from Fort S^{t}: David, upon whom Mess^{rs}: Farmer and Rowland.

Genl: Letters from Tringombar & S^{t}: David.

Received Generall Letters from the Govern^{r}: and Councill of Tringombar and from the Deputy Governour &c^{a}: at Fort S^{t}: David both dat: 5th: Ins^{t}:

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 10TH.

Present

THE HON^{BLE}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^{R}: M^{R}: WILLIAM FRASER
M^{R}: M^{R}: ROGER BRADDYLL
M^{R}: THOMAS WRIGHT M^{R}: MATTEW EMPSON
M^{R}: ELLIS *indisposed.*

All the Councill being duely summoned.

Arrac farmers pays 250 pa^{gs}: yt: accot; Rt: H: Comps: Cash for mo. March and Secrys: accot: Passes.

M^{rs}: Frances Monk &c^{a}: Arrac Farmers pay into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{s}: Cash Pag^{s}: 250 on that account for the month of February last.

The President read his account of the R^{t}: H: C: Cash for the month of March last the balance being Pag^{s}: 16069: 10: 4 and Thomas Wigmore Secretary his account Passes for ditto month, & pays into the R^{t}: H.C. Cash Pag^{s}: 43: 24 ^{fa}: y^{e}: balance.

[10TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699*——

Joint Stock Merchts: to attend next Consultation & then a Draught of a new Contract to be produc'd.

Ordered that the Merchants do attend the next Consultation day and bring in 5000 Pags: as the halfe of their stocke, & that ye: other halfe be paid in out of the produce of the sale of their turn'd out Cloth and that the Draught of a Contract be gott ready to be then sign'd, the prizes of the greatest part of the Goods to be provided being agreed wth: the Merchants.

THO: PITT.
WILL: FRASER.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

11. Pass delivd: ship Dolphin.

Deliver'd a Passe to ship Dolphin George Weoley master bound to Pegu.

12. Passes deliver'd three Boats.

Deliver'd Passes for three Boats Bound from Topatar to this place wth grain.

FRIDAY 14TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: ELLIS *indisposed.*

Pags: 1,000 to be pd: the Paymr.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymr: for defraying charges Garrison.

Contract for Provision of Calicoes agreed on. And the Merchts: to be Tasherief'd as accustomary.

The Merchants having agreed to a Contract for provideing Pags: 151125 of Callicoes, the same is ordered to be Entred after this Consultation for to be signed by them, also that ten thousand Pags: be now paid them and that the warehousekeeper do deliver them the Broad cloth ordinary Aurora Lead &ca: Contracted for and that the Merchants be Tasherief'd as accustomary.

The settling of a Peddenaigue after long consideration is granted to Arringerapa Naigue upon a Draught produced but under subjection to the President and Councill.

The settling of a watchman or Peddenaigue in this Place having been long under consideration, It was and is agreed upon to be absolutely necessary to settle the same. In order to which the Governour produces the Draught of a Cowle for settling Arringerapa Naigue (whose right it appears to be by former Cowles and the opinion of all the Ancient Inhabitants) Chief Talliar or watchman of this place, which being read is approved and ordered to be engrossed for signing. In which Cowle care is taken that he derives his right immediately from the Company and is revokeable when the President and Councill shall see cause.

Warehousekeeper pays pa: 5000 on accot: Rupees sold.

Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper (by his Conicoply) pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash five thousand Pags: on accot: rups: sold.

Mr. Fraser pays Pags: 100: 8: 2: as Ballance of two accots:

Mr: William Fraser pays into the Rt: H: C: Cash Pags: 100: 8fa: 2ca: as the balance of sevll: Accounts now produced Vizt:

On his warehousekeeprs: account	Pags:	1 : 21 : 4
On his Storekeeprs: account	„	98 : 22 : 4
	„	100 : 8 : 2

wch: he says is all due on said accots: excepting P: 17: 29 fa: on the storekeepers account bad Debts.

Said accots: delivd: to be Examin'd.

Which accounts are deliver'd to Mr: Braddyll & Mr: Wright who are ordered to examine & report the same.

THO: WRIGHT. — THO: PITT.
RO: BRADDYLL. — WILL: FRASER.
M: EMPSON. — JO: STYLEMAN.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699—— [14TH]

Contract wth. the joint stock Merchants for Pags: 151125.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT & CONTRACT made in Fort S^{t}: George this 14th: day of April 1699, Between Thomas Pitt Esq^{r}: President &c^{a}: Councill for affairs of the R^{s}: Hon^{ble}: English East India Company and underwritten Merchants in behalfe of themselves & the rest of y^{e}: hundred Share Merchants, Viz^{t}: Checca Serapa, Nairo Verona, Checca Shevram, Qualo Narso, Coperte Cash, Vincate Kisna, Ecombrum, Cornapa Chittee, Iapa Chittee, Pedditombe Adimolum, Racca Chittee, Perpaudum Chittee.

The said Merchants do contract that they will provide for R^{t}: H: Company the following quantities and sorts of Goods to the amount of Pag^{s}: 151125 to be sorted by the R^{t}: H. Comp^{s}: Servants according to y^{e}: musters, now produced and agreed upon & at the following prizes Viz^{t}:

	Covd:		Covd:			pa:		Pags:	
Long cloth fine ...	72	long	2¼	brod:	Pieces 3,500 at	75	℔ Corge	13,125	
Long cloth middling ...	72	,,	2¼	,,	3,000	43	,,	6,450	Pag:
Long cloth ordinary ...	72	,,	2¼	,,	15,000	34	,,	25,500	64,275
Ditto.	72	,,	2¼	,,	12,000	32	,,	19,200	
Salampores fine ...	32	,,	2⅛	,,	3,000	29	,,	4,350	
Salampores ordinry ...	32	,,	2⅛	,,	10,000	16: 18	,,	8,250	18,400
Ditto. ...	32	,,	2⅛	,,	8,000	14: 18	,,	5,800	
Morees fine	18	,,	2⅓	,,	5,000	36	,,	9,000	17,000
Morees Ordinary ...	20	,,	2½	,,	8,000	20	,,	8,000	
Succatums, fine ...	40	,,	2	,,	1,000	70	,,		3,500
Bettellas Oringal ...	32	,,	2	,,	5,000	70	,,	17,500	
Ditto ...	40	,,	2	,,	4,000	36	,,	7,200	
Ditto ...	50	,,	2	to be sorted by ye same musters as the 40 coved.	6,000	43	,,	12,900	37,600
Ginghams	40	,,	2¾	,,	1,000	65	,,	3,250	4,850
Ginghams	16	,,	1⅞	,,	1,000	32	,,	1,600	
Chints Madrasse ...	20	,,	2	,,	2,000	55			5,500
				Pieces ...	87,500			Pags:	151,125

All which Goods are to be delivered sorted and Embaled in Fort S^{t}: George on or before the tenth day of February $\frac{1699}{1700}$ and the said Merchants in case of failure are to forfeit twenty-five ℔ Cent, Excepting only the impediments which shall unavoidably arise from warr or the stops made by the Country Governm^{t}: And the President and Councill in case any such stops shall be made do promise to use their Endeavours for clearing the same, But the risgo and charges [is] understood to be the Merchants as usuall and for said goods they are to pay Dustore & custom as accustomary.

The said President and Councill do Contract and promise to pay unto the said Merchants the sume of Ten Thousand Pag^{s}: on the sealing hereof, & the remaining 141,125 Pag^{s}: in the following manner:—

In Europe Goods viz^{t}:

Broad Cloth ordinary pieces ...	486 at severall prizes	P^{a}:	7,961: 9: 0
Broad Cloth Aurora	93 at severall prizes	,,	2,647: 18: 0
Cloth Rashes	200 at severall prizes	,,	1,984: 13: 40
Perpetuanoes fine	150 at severall prizes	,,	861: 27: 0
Perpetuanoes ordinary ...	422 at severall prizes	,,	2,386: 0: 0
Lead 200 Candy at 9 p^{a}: a candy			1,800: 0: 0
		P:	17,640: 31: 40
On the 15th: Day of May		P:	5,000: 0: 0

and five thousand Pag^{s}: on the 15th: day of every month till the Arrivall of ships from England when such part of the said sume of 141,125 Pag^{s}: as shall be

[14TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699*——

unpaid, shall be paid by equal monthly proportions. In wittnesse whereof the aforenamed merchants have sett their hands and the seal of their joint stocke unto this Contract and the President & Councill unto one other writeing of the same tenor & date have sett their hands and the seal of the Rt: Hon. Company.

CORNAPA CHITTEE. காரணப்பன்.
IAPA CHITTEE. அய்யப்பன்
PEDETOMBE ADIMOLUM. ஆதிமூலம்.
RACCA CHITTEE. ரக்கன்.
PERPAUDM CHITTEE. பொர்பாதம்.
CHECCA SERAPA. చక్కసర్వప.
NAIRO VERONA. నాయరవిప్ప చెల్వాలు.
CHECCA SHEVRAM. చక్కశివరాముడు.
COPERTE CASH. కొప్పరపుకాశి.
VINCATE KISNA. వాకల వెంక్కటకిష్ణము.
ECCOMBRUM. ఎకాంబరం.

Sign'd and Sealed in the presence of
THO: WIGMORE Secry.

15. Genl: Letter sent to Tringombar. Persons came from Policherry to complement the Govr: &ca.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter of yesterdays date to the Governr: & Councill of Tringombar by Privt: Peons.

The Governour having notice this morning that Mounsr: St: Marc Lieutent: of a French man of Warr, and Mounsr: Chelonge Chief of Metchlepatm: were comeing hither from Pollichery sent Mr: Fraser and Mr: Chardin to meet them and about Eleven a clocke they came to the Fort and delivering a Generall Letter from Mounsr: Martin Governour &ca: Councill of Pollichery, they went with the Governour to the New Garden and were Entertain'd with a Handsome Dinner & supper.

Ship Mahomody sail'd. for Bengall.

Ship Mahomody Topee Nocqueda sailed for Bengall.

16. Ship Boa: Viago arrd: from Pegu.

Ship Boa: Viago arrived in this road from Pegu.

17. Ship Dolphin sailed for Pegu.

Last night ship Dolphin George Woeley master sailed for Pegu.

St. David Brigantine sail'd for Fort St. David.

This morning the St: Davids Brigantine Edmund Ford master sailed for Fort St: David.

The two Gentlemen from Policherry sett out for that place.

About noone Mounsr: St: Marc & Chelonge sett out for Pollichery being accompanied out of Town by Mr: Fraser & Mr: Chardin.

Ship Rubie sail'd for Bengall.

Ship Rubie [*Lacuna in the original*] master sailed for Bengall.

THURSDAY 20TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: ELLIS *indisposed.*

Pags: 300 paid for the sale of the Company's Buoyer.

Mr: Thomas Wright and Mr: Matthew Empson report the sale of the Chutanuttee Buoyer att Outcry for three Hundred Pags: which sume they now pay into the Rt: Hon. Comps: Cash.

[20TH]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699——

Land Customers accot : read.

Mr : John Meverell read the accot : Land Customs for the month of March last particulars vizt :

Choultrey Custom...	Pags :	443 : 31 : 40
Trivelecane Custom	,,	5 : 15
Rubie Brokers	,,	3 : 9 : 17
Cloth Brokers	,,	7 : 12 : 40
Registring slaves	,,	1 : 28 : 0
	Pags :	456 : 14 : 32

And Pags : 455 : 29 : 59 paid on that accot : & Pags : 20 : 19 : 21 on the Town Conicopleys Duty. Pags : 104 : 16 : 54 pd : the President on ye : Talliars Duty.

And pays into the Rt : Honble : Comps : Cash Pa : 455 : 29 : 59 on that account and Pags : 20 : 19 : 21 on the Town Conicoplies Duty for seven months Ending March last and to the President Pags : 104 : 16 : 54 on account of the Talliars Duty for the same time.

Sea Customers accot : read.

Mr : Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account of Sea Customs for the month of March last particulars vizt :

To Custom on Goods Imported and Exported this month	P :	2931 : 29 : 3
To Custom on Grain	,,	206 : 32 : 5
To Anchorage	,,	62 : 0 : 0
To Salvage	,,	110 : 22 : 0
To frieght of ship Martha from Bengll : &ca :	,,	23 : 18 : 4
	Pags :	3334 : 31 : 0

Pags : 1,200 paid on accot : Sea Customs.

and pays into the Rt : Hon : Comps : Cash Pagods : 1,200 on that account.

Paddy to be bought for ye : Compa :

There offering to sale about 20 Garse of Paddy at twenty Pags : a Garse it is resolv'd that it be bought for the Rt : Hon : Company, and that the same be increased to 100 Garse as opportunity offers for a store.

Paper from Mr : Geo : Shaw requesting his fine may be remitted. Its granted, as being the first fault.

Mr : George Shaw delivering us a paper wherein he confesses his Error in strikeing Mr : Eustace and promiseing a more Circumspect behaviour for the future, requests that his fine may be remitted.

Resolved that this being his first fault his fine be remitted and his salary pd : him.

Warehousekeeper pays 2000 pas : on accot : Rupees sold.

Mr : Francis Ellis Warehousekeeper (by his Conicoply) pays into the Rt : H : Comps : Cash two thousand Pags : on account rupees sold.

Report made of the Examination of Mr. Frasers accots :

Mr : Braddyll and Mr : Wright report that having examined Mr : Frasers accounts they find them to agree with his Warehouse Booke, Its therefore ordered that he have Credit for former omissions in these books.

Mr : Francis Bett appointed Provl : Storekeeper.

Ordered that Mr : Francis Bett be Provll : Storekeeper and that he take an exact accot : of the stores &ca : and keep a Journal and Ledger of the same.

Mr : Fraser to proceed to Fort St : David.

Resolved, that Mr : Fraser do proceed for Fort St : David on Wensday next.

[20TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699*——

Present Rubie Broakers make complaints & offers from others being made Cowles agreed to be given.

The Rubie Merchants having made many complaints of abuses from the present broakers, and severall others having offered to take Cowles and pay out of their three ℔ Cent Broakeridge two & halfe ℔ Cent to the Company, whereas the present Broakers pay but two ℔ Cent.

It is resolved that Cowles be given to a convenient number of persons for acting as Rubie Broakers.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

MONDAY 24TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: ELLIS *indisposed.*

Pags: 1,000 order'd ye: Paymr: Appeal from Mr: Vi: Griffith by way of Petition acct: Customs at Cuddalore. Thursday to meet & Examine the same. Tobacco farmers pays pa: 250 on that acct: Petition from Drugapa by way of appeal. Friday to meet & hear the same. Nastiness in Church Street Complain'd of. The mayor to rectifie the same. An or'e cast in acct: salary repaid. Appeal from a Judgemt: of the Court of Admiralty. Thursday next to be heard.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymr: for defraying charges Garrison.

Mr: Vicessimus Griffith delivers a Petition by way of appeal from a judgement of the Court of Admiralty in behalfe of the Rt: Hon: Company on account Customs receiv'd by him at Cuddalore.

Resolved that wee do meet on Thursday morning next at Eight a clocke to examine the same.

Vincatee Kisna &ca: Tobacco farmers pay into the Rt: Honble: Comps: Cash Pags: 250 on that account for one month Ending 16 March 9^{8}_{9}.

Drugapa having deliver'd a Petition by way of appeal from a judgement in the Mayor's Court.

Resolved that wee do meet on Friday morning to hear the same.

The Inhabitants of Church Street having complained of the nastinesse of that street, and of an unwholesome smell occasioned by severall sinks having their passage that way into the river.

It is resolved that the Mayor be ordered to make a common shore in that street, from the southermost end of the Comps: sorting Godown to the Curtain where there is a passage.

Mr: William Fraser pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: Cash Pags 1: 24 fanams for an or'e cast in the Account of Salary for halfe a year ending the 29th September 1698.

Mr: William Fraser delivers a petition by way of appeal from a Judgement of the Court of Admiralty in an action between himselfe and the Heirs of John Pounsett deceased.

Ordered that the same be heard on Thursday next.

I am unconcerned in the ordrs: for appeales Espeascially those of soe many yeares standing.
JO: STYLEMAN.

THO: PITT.
WILL: FRASER.
RO. BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M. EMPSON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699*—— [25TH]

Ship Sirian Merchant John Tyler master arrived from Surat by whom rec^{d}: Copy of a Letter from the Generall &c^{a}: dated from on board the Mary in Swally hole the 28th February 169$\frac{8}{9}$

Dispatch'd Generall Letters to Fort S^{t}: David and Tringombar of this date.

Genl: of the Rashboots sent a horse to the Gov: and was again presented.

Rajah Rama Sing Cassa Singuara's Son and Generall of the Rashboots in the Zulphaker Cawn's Army comeing to wash in the Sea and pay his Devotions at Triblecane Pagoda sent a Horse to the Governour about 50 Pag^{s}: value, whereupon, It was resolved that M^{r}: Fraser & M^{r}: Empson should in the Govern^{rs}: name give him a vissitt, and his father having allwais appear'd a friend to the English to oblige him to be so too, to present him wth: some Broad cloth rosewater and toy's to the value of 100 Pag^{s}: which was done this Evening by Mess^{rs}: Fraser and Empson who report that he seem'd extreamly well satisfied and promised to give his assistance on any occasion.

Ship Thankfull Charles Perrin master arriv'd from Bengall, by whome [26TH] receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Agent &c^{a}: dated the 16th March last, wth: Invoice and Bill Lading for 8 bales Tentees, &c^{a}: papers as ℔ List. And Shipp None-such William Morrice master from Surat and Bombay, by whome rec^{d}. Letters from the Generall &c^{a}: dated on board the Mary in Swally the 28 February last, and from the President & Councill of Surat dated 17th: March adviseing their troubles on account of the Pirats and that the Governour of Surat had forced the Dutch to give an obligation to secure the navigation of the Red Sea and to present him wth: 35,000 Rup^{s}: also a like obligation from the French to secure the Navigation of the Gulph of Persia and to present him with 15,000 Rup^{s}: and that the President (the Govern^{r}: having sent 800 sould^{rs}: to their house and threatned to breake in by force) gave an obligation to secure the Navigation of the South Sea's, but that they gave no money. By said ship also receiv'd a Letter from the Generall and Councill dated at Bombay the 30th: March wherein they advise that the day before they received letters from Surat, which gave an acco^{t}: of Letters being arrived there from Court in six days adviseing that the Mogull had six days before issued out orders for Bengall and Madrasse to stopp all the Europeans trade.

Genl: Letters from B'bay & Surat wch: imports what demands are made by the Moors accot: of the Pirats.

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 27TH.

Present

THE HON^{BLE}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

M^{R}: JOHN STYLEMAN	M^{R}: WILLIAM FRASER
M^{R}:	M^{R}: ROGER BRADDYLL
M^{R}: THOMAS WRIGHT	M^{R}: MATTHEW EMPSON

M^{R}: ELLIS *indisposed.*

Doud Cawn Generall in Zulphaker Cawn's army design to see the sea & desires accommodation in the Town.

The Governour acquaints that he has rec^{d}: a perwanna from the Nabob, informing that Doud Cawn design's to come and see the sea, and that Doud Cawns servant that bro^{t}: the perwanna desired that his mast^{r}: might have some accommodation in the town, & that he return'd him answer he should be very wellcome, but desired that he would not bring too great a number of men wth: him, and hath borrowed M^{r}: Stylemans Garden House for his reception, esteeming it most proper for him to reside on that side of y^{e}: Fort.

Not knowing Doud Cawns intention.

It not being known what Doud Cawn's designs may be, or what orders the Nabob may have receiv'd from the King, probably to besiege Madrasse or stop all trade; and considering that t'was Doud Cawns brother Seileman Cawn who plundered & burnt their Villiages at Fort S^{t}. David there is great reason to suspect him, as well as his being a Commander who is generally employed on difficult attempts.

The Garrison to be put in a posture of Defence.

It is thought necessary that y^{e}: Garrison and out Town be putt into the best posture of defence it can be, in order whereunto the Officers having view'd the Garrison &c^{a}: deliver a report of what necessary to be done as Entred after this Consultation.

[27TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1699*——

Paymaster to execute what necessary.

The Paymaster is ordered to see the same done with all expedition calling the Officers and Gunner to his assistance in directing the same.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

TO THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR:
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR OF FORT
ST. GEORGE &CA: COUNCILL.

Honble: Sr: &ca:

The officers report of what necessary for defence of ye: Garrison.

Wee the subscribers considering the weaknesse of the Black Town by reason of its lyeing open in a manner both to the Sea and Land, do desire if your Honr: &ca: thinke fitt, That the Mudd point the halfe moon, and the Point at the No: end of the Ditch, which runs from the Queen's point may be immediately repaired; and that if time will permit they may be cased wth: brick, have their Parapets raised, also that they may be paved and made capable of bearing Cannon that a Guard House may be built upon ye: Mudd Point for security of the whole work.

That if 'tis possible the Curtain may be raised wth: brick from the mudd point to the aforesaid Point at the no: end of the Ditch, That the Curtain from that point to the Bridge Gate be repaired for the present, and that the Curtain from the Bridge Gate to ye: Queens point which now lies flatt to ye: ground may be raised.

FORT Sr: GEORGE 27TH: APRIL 1699

Honble: Sr: &ca:
Your most faithfull humble: Servts:

FRANCIS SEATON.
HENRY SINCLARE.
ROBERT ATKINSON.

28. Yesterday Doud Cawn came to St: Thoma & this Evening to Mr: Stylemans Garden House from whence he sent a Horse to the Governour valued about one Hundred Pags: wch: was carried to the Comps: stable for their account.

29. Mr: Styleman & Mr: Fraser went this day in the Governts: name to vissit Doud who they report Entertain'd them very civilly.

Receive'd a Generall Letter from Fort St. David, dated the 25th: Instant.

30. This Day Doud Cawn returned to St: Thoma where the Portuguez entertain'd him wth: their Musicke in the Church.

MAY 1699. TUESDAY 2D.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER.
MR: — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON.
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS *indisposed.*

The hire of ship Sedgwick to Tringombar to be paid ye: owners & charg'd to ye: Danish Compa:

Ordered that one hundred & fifty be paid to the Owners of ship Sedgewicke for her hire to Tringombar and for the frieght of 151 bales from Fort St: David, which is ordered to be charged to the Royall Danish Company.

[2ND]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1699*——

There being but 50 Candy of Countrey Gunpowder now in the Garrison It is ordered that 50 Candy more be made out of hand and that Mr: Francis Bett Provll: Storekeeper do looke after the makeing the same. Gunpowder country to be made.

Ordered that the following stores be provided by the Paymaster Vizt: Stores for ye: Garrison to be provided.

Salt	garse	3
Trade of all sorts for Currey		
Jarrs of Butter		20
Salt fish a sufficient quantity		
Oyle Jarrs		50
Wood Axes		86
Iron Crows		12
Inchadoes		100
Hoggs		100
Cows		60

And that five hundred Pags: be paid him.

Ordered that one hundred Pags: be paid out of the Talliars money to Airingerapa Naigue for the maintenance of his Peons. Pags: 100 to be pd: ye: Talliar.

THO: PITT
JO: STYLEMAN.
WILL: FRASER.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Ship Josia Anthony Farera master arrived from Cochin. 5.

Doud Cawn sett out for the Camp to whome there has been presented at severall times to the value of about three hundred Pagods: 6.

Bauhawdar Cawn a younger brother of Doud Cawns and Commander of 1500 Horse, came to St: Thoma, whose servant brought the Nabobs Perwanna for shewing him the rarities of this Place. 7.

Ship Salamat arrived in this road from Cochin.

Receivd a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated 4o: Inst.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 8TH.

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON

Mr: Joseph Hynmerse Provll: mintmaster read his account of the mint for the month of April particulars Vizt: Mint accots: for mo: April read.

Custom of Gold coin'd in the Mint ... ... Pa: 71: 27: 20
Custom of Silver coin'd in the mint ... ... Rupees 111: 11 ans:

and pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 71: 27: 20 & Pags. 71: 27: 20 pd: on yt: accot.

Ordered that John Kennersly be Entertained to serve in the Gunroom & Anto: Marcees be discharged. John Kennersly Entertain'd & Anto: Marcees discha'ge'd from the Gunroom.

Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster delivers an account of the produce of the Estate of William Vandenanchor deceas'd amount to thirty five Pags: from which deducting his funerall charges Pags: 26: 32: 20 the remainder pa. 8: fa. 3: ca. 60 He acquaints was proportionably divided amongst his severall Creditors to whome he was indebted thirty four Pags: Paymrs: produces on accot: of Mr: Wm: Vandenanchors Estate and now paid away.

[8TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1699*——

For Ensign Gardners Mismanagemt : is casheir'd.

There having been severall complaints of Ensign Gardners misbehaving himselfe in being Drunk upon his guard, and beating the men without occasion, of which having often been cautioned and promised amendment, but growing worse rather then better it is resolv'd that his Commission be taken from him.

Warehousekeeper pay pa. 4,000 on accot : Rupees sold.

Mr : Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the Rt : Hon : Compans : Cash four thousand Pags : on account rupees sold.

Pags : 500 order'd the Paymr : to defray charges. Commission appointing a Dy ; Govr : of Ft : St : David read.

Ordered that five hundred Pags : be paid to Mr : Matthew Empson Paymr : for defraying charges Garrison.

A Commission appointing Mr : William Fraser Deputy Governour of Fort St : David, read.

Pags : 47 : 9 pd : the Rentall Generall on accot : Quit rents.

fa.

Ordered that Pags : 47 : 9 : be paid to Mr : John Foquett Rentall Generall, due from the following persons on accot : Quit rents vizt :

From the washermen to be paid out of the Rt : H: C ; Cash	...	P. 8 :	19
From the Mucquaw men to be paid by the Paymr :	... ...	10 :	18
From ye : Peddenaigue to be pd by ye : Govr : out of their Cash	...	28 :	8
Total	...	47 :	9

Generall Letter from Fort St : David dated the 4o Instant read.

THO : PITT.
JO : STYLEMAN.
WILL : FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.

9. A horse presented yo : Govr :

Bauhawdar Cawn sent a Horse to the Governour about 40 Pags : value wch : was carried to the Compans : stable for their account.

10. Heads of ye severall Casts discoursed about raiseing a tax.

This morning the Chiefs of the severall Casts mett at the Fort and were discoursed by the Governour and Councill about raising a tax for the building a Brickwall round the Black Town but came to no resolution.

A Present carried to Bawhaudar Cawn. 11.

This Evening Mr : Marshall was sent to Bawhaudar Cawn wth : a present to the value of about 100 Pags :

This day Bawhaudar Cawn sett out for the Camp.

Recd : a Generall Letter from Fort St : David dated 8th : Inst.

FRIDAY 12TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE : THOMAS PITT ESQR : PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

MR : JOHN STYLEMAN	MR : WILLIAM FRASER
MR : FRANCIS ELLIS	MR : ROGER BRADDYLL
MR : THOMAS WRIGHT	MR : MATTHEW EMPSON

Rt : H : Comps : Cash and Secrys : accot : Passes for mo : April de

The President read his account of the Rt : Hon : Comps : Cash for the month of April last the balance being Pags : 15665 : 6 : 4. And Thomas Wigmore Secretary his account Passes for ditto month and pays into the Rt : H : Comps : Cash Pags : 7 : 24 fans : on that account.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1699*—— [12TH]

Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 14th: April, receiv'd this day read. Gen: Letter from Metchlepm: read.

Ordered that Pags: 550 be paid to Mr: John Styleman being for one bill dated 8th: Instant drawn by Mr: John Haynes &ca: Councill at Fort St: David. Fort St: David Bill for pa. 550 order'd to be paid.

THO: PITT.
JO: STYLEMAN.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
WILL: FRASER.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
M: EMPSON.

Ships Josia & Salamat sailed for Bengall. 12.

Ship Triall Joseph Child master arrived from Callicutt. 14.

Dispatch'd Generall Letters to the President & Councill of Surat and the Generall and Councill at Bombay both dated the 2d: Instant by an Armenian Cossed. 15.

ATT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 16TH.

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: WILLIAM FRASER
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON

Deago Pasqual &ca: Mucquawmen pay into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Pags: fifty for the fishing farme for one year ending the 30th: April, and offering to continue the farme for the ensueing year on the same terms. It is resolved that a Cowle be accordingly given them. Pags: 50 pd: for the fishing ffarm, for one year and to the same continued for the ensuing year.

Ordered that two thousand Pags: be deliver'd to Mr: Fraser to carry with him overland to Fort St: David. Pags: 2000 to be sent to Fort St: David.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be pd: to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison. Pags: 1000 order'd the Paymr: to defray charges.

Mr: John Foquett Rentall Generall pays into the Rt: Hon: Companys Cash Pags: 608: 11: 3 on account Quit rents. Rentall Gen: pay Pa: 608: 11: 3 on accot: Quit Rents.

Ordered that Peter Johnson be Entertain'd to serve as a souldier in this Garrison for two years. Peter Johnson entertain'd as a soldier.

Ordered that five thousand Pags: be paid to Serapa &ca: Joint Stocke Merchants according to agreement with them in their Contract dated 14th: April last. Pags: 5000 order'd to be pd: the joint Stock Merchts:

Generall Letter to Fort St: David dated yesterday to be sent wth: Mr: Fraser read. Genl: Letter to Ft: St: David read.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT,
M: EMPSON.

This Evening Mr: Fraser sett out for Fort St: David by whome sent a Generall Letter dated yesterday incloseing severall papers as ℔ List. 16.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1699*——

17. Receiv'd Generall Lres from Messrs: Lovell &c[a]: at Metchlepatam dated 3d: April w[th]: their Diary from the 22d: January to the 30: March last and from the Chief & Councill of Vizagapatm: dated 4°: April w[th]: their Diary from y[e]: 20th: February to y[e]: 3 April.

SATURDAY 20TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: FRANCIS ELLIS
MR: ROGER BRADDYLL — MR: THOMAS WRIGHT

All the Councill being duely Summoned.

Bond to indemnifie the Compa: from any Demds: accot: the Peddee Naigue signed.

Arringapa naigue having sign'd a bond wherein he obliges himselfe to save the Rt: Honble: Company harmlesse from any demands that may be made by Timapa, and to make good any losses that may be sustained from him or by his means. Whereupon It is resolved that his Cowle be delivered him & that the balance of the Talliars money now in the Comps: Cash chest be paid him being Pags: 2896: 21f: [6ca:]

Warehouse-keeper pay 2000 pas: on accot: Rupees & Arrac farmers Pa. 250 on that accot: Peddenaigue to be Tashereif'd.

Mr: Francis Ellis warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Hon: Companys Cash two thousand Pags: on account rupees sold And Frances Monk &cs: Arrac Farmers Pags: 250 on that account for one Month ending the last of March 1699.

Order'd that Arringapa Naigue be Tasherief'd w[th]: three yards of scarlett.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

20. Ship wellcome belonging to the Armenians arriv'd in this road from Surat and sloop [*Lacuna in the original*] from

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the 16th: Instant.

MONDAY 22ND: ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN — MR: FRANCIS ELLIS
MR: ROGER BRADDYLL — MR: THOMAS WRIGHT
MR: MATTHEW EMPSON

Pags: 5,000 to be advanc'd the joint Stock Merchants &.

The Merchants having complained that 5,000 pas: the sume limited by Contract as Monthly payment, is to small for the carrying on the Investment. It is resolved that five thousand Pags: be advanc'd to them for the better carrying on the Investment.

Pags: 300 for provision of stores.

Ordered that three hundred Pags: be advanc'd to Mr: Francis Bett Provisional Storekeeper for provideingth e necessary stores wanting.

Persons entertain'd in the Garrison & Gunroom.

Ordered that Thoma Gonsalvos be Entertain'd to serve as a souldier in this Garrison and John Farnam in the Gunroom Crew.

Genl: Books to ye: Ulto: Decr: 1698. produced from wch: time Mr: Ellis to carry ym: on

Mr: John Styleman produces the Journal and Ledger letters R. R. brought up to the Ulto: December 1698 according to the order Consulta: dated the 6th: March last. And Mr: Fraser who was ordered by said Consultation to receive all Books and Papers from Mr: Styleman by List being gone to Fort St: David Deputy Governour It is ordered that Mr: Ellis do receive them by List from Mr: Styleman, and carry on the Curr: Books ending April last, and balance the same to be sent home by the next ship.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1699*—— [22ND]

Ordered that George Tourvele who hath served out his contracted time as a souldier in this Garrison be discharged he requesting it. George Furvel discharg'd this Garrison.

Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 16 Instant read. Gen^{l}: Letter from S^{t}: David read.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO. BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter of Yesterdays date to Fort S^{t}: David. 24.

Sloop Quintus arriv'd from Tringombar upon w^{ch}: came Lieutenant Delgarno and the other souldiers formerly lent them, who brought a Generall Letter from the Gov^{r}: &c^{a}: dated 22^{d}: Inst. 25.

The following Order was sign'd by the President and Councill viz^{t}:

The Branch Corral and Beads belonging to the R^{t}: Hon: Company having been offer'd to sale, but no bidders appearing It is resolv'd that all the Corall in the Godown both branch & beads and all the remains of Europe cloth, refused by the Merchants as being very much damaged, [be] putt up to sale by outcry at the Seagate on Tuesday the 30th: Instant. Branch Corrall & beads with Damd: Europe cloth to be sold at Outcry.

THOMAS PITT.
JOHN STYLEMAN.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
ROGER BRADDYLL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.

Rec^{d}: a Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated 24th Inst. 28.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 29TH.

Present

THE HON^{BLE}: TMOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
M^{R}: M^{R}: FRANCIS ELLIS
M^{R}: ROGER BRADDYLL M^{R}:
M^{R}: MATTHEW EMPSON
M^{R}: STYLEMAN and M^{R}: WRIGHT *indisposed.*

Ordered that one thousand Pag^{s}: be paid to Sunca Rama, and one thousand Pag^{s}: to Kawnapa Chittee, being for two Bills drawn by M^{r}: Haynes &c^{a}: Councill of Fort S^{t}: David dated the 15th: Inst: and one thousand Pag^{s}: to Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison. Two ffort S^{t}: David Bills order'd to be paid & Pags 1,000 to ye: Paymaster to defray charges.

M^{r}: Styleman requesting that some person be appointed to receive from him what Cash is now in the possession of the Court of Adm^{ty}. Cash in ye: Court of Admty: To be recd: by ye: Register.

Ordered that M^{r}: Thomas Marshall the Register do receive it from him and give him a receipt for the same.

Generall Letter from the Governour and Councill of Tringombar dated the 22^{d}: Instant read wherein they expresse a gratefull acknowledgement of our kind assistance, and promise on all occasion, readily to retaliate the same and advise to have return'd such part of the amunition sent there as is unspent, and to have ordered M^{r}: Affleck to make full satisfaction for what sums expended on their Companys account. Letter of thanks from Gov^{r}: &c^{a}: at Tringombar for our late assistance.

Ordered that John Pearshive Alexander Colwin and Thomas Hooker be Entertained to serve in the Gunroome, and that Richard Barker be discharg'd. Persons entertain'd & Discharg'd this Garrison.

[29TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1699*——

Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 24 Instant receiv'd yesterday, read.

Land Custom accots: read &

M^{r}: Richard Watts Prov^{ll}: Land Customer read his account Land Customs for y^{e}: month of April last particulars viz^{t}:

Choultrey Custom	... Pag^{s}	371: 23: 60
Triblecane Custom	... „	—: 21: 47
Rubie Brokers	... „	540: 1: 40
Cloth Brokers	... „	14: 27: 30
New Town rent money for y^{e}: m^{o}: March ...	... „	83: 18: 51
Ditto for the month of April	... „	85: 29: 3
Registring slaves	... „	1: 12: —
	Pag^{s}	1,097: 25: 71

Pag^{s}: 1,096: 11: 5 pd: as y^{e}: Balance.

and pays into the R^{t}: Hon. Compan^{s}: Cash Pag^{s}: 1,096: 11: 5 as the balance.

Pag^{s}: 2,000 pd: accot: Sea Cus^{o}:

M^{r}: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Cash (by M^{r}: Addison the receiver) Pag^{s}: two thousand two hundred on account Sea Custome.

Prizes of Corral to be sold outcry, limitted.

The warehousekeeper having given notice, by putting notes on the sea gate, of the sale of the R^{t}: Hon: Companys Corrall Say's &c^{a}: at the sea gate tomorrow morning, but it being very uncertain what prizes may be offered for the Corall It is resolv'd that it be not sold under the following rates viz^{t}:

Corall Beads	... Pag^{s}:	13℔:	Seer
No. 2 Ditto Branch	... „	250℔	Maund
3	... „	250	do.
4	... „	122	do.

The Europe cloth for what they will yeild. Three of y^{e}: Comps: horses to be sold.

at which prizes 'tis thought more for the Comp^{s}: Interest to sell it, then to lett it lye in the Godown and that the Says &c^{a}: Europe goods remaining in the Godowne be sold for what they will yield.

Ordered that the Paymast^{r}: do sell three of the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Horses, Viz^{t}:

Pie bald—given by Ramsing.
Little bay—by Bauhawder Cawn.
Dun horse—by the Nabob.

Warehouse & storekeepers accots: for mos: March & April read.

M^{r}: Ellis read his warehouse and storekeepers accounts for the months of March and April last.

THO: PITT
FFRANCIS ELLIS
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT
M: EMPSON.

30. Ships Syrian Merch^{t}: Charles Perrin master & ship Tryall Joseph Child master sailed for Bengall by the former sent a Generall to the Agent &c^{a}:.

31. Annual Town rent being 1,200 pag^{s}: order'd to be pd: & the usuall Present be made.

The following order was sign'd by the Presid^{t}: & Councill. Nabob Zulphaker Cawn having sent his Perwanna, ordering the town rent for one year to be paid to Hojee Mahomod Allee Phousdar of S^{t}: Thoma It is resolv'd the town rent for one year being due the last June, that twelve Hundred Pag^{s}: be paid to Hojee Mahomod Allee for the same and that his receipt be taken, and the accustomary present made him.

THOMAS PITT.
JOHN STYLEMAN.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
ROGER BRADDYLL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.

Ship S^{t}: Mark arrived in this road from Surat.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1699*——

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY JUNE ℔MO:

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: MR: FRANCIS ELLIS
MR: ROGER BRADDYLL MR: THOMAS WRIGHT
MR: MATTHEW EMPSON

Ship Neptune Capt: Lesly Commander arriveing about eight a clocke last night, in this road from England, This morning the Purser came ashoare and brought the Rt: Honble: Comps: Pacquett, which being now opened was found to contain as ℔ List Entred after this Consultation, and the Company Generall Letters dated 26th: August, 28th: October, 15th: & 3d: December 1698 and one Dated ye: 12th: January 1698 (wherein they advise to have drawn bills on us for Pags: 3,911: 8: 20ca:) to the Fort and to Fort St: [David], York Fort dated 28th: October 1698, and copy of their Letters to Bombay dated 26th: August 1698 were all read, with the severall reports to, and orders of the Committee relating to Mr: Vicessimus Griffith & Mr. Daniel Dubois.

Ship Neptune from England arrived & the severall Letters &ca: read.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to cause all the treasure, Broadcloth &ca: Goods to be unladen from ship Neptune except the Lead, which is to be continued on board till further order.

Treasur &ca: (except ye: Lead) to be unladen from ship Neptune.

Mr: Styleman being now indisposed, but having deliver'd the Books and Papers to Mr: Ellis in order to resign, when able to bring and deliver up his Commission as Judge of the Admiralty Court, whereby the Seconds place will be vacant It is resolved that Mr: Ellis do act as Second, and that Mr: Roger Braddyll be warehousekeeper, and accordingly Mr: Ellis is ordered to deliver the charge of the warehouse to him.

Mr: Styleman intends to resign ye: Second place. Mr: Ellis succeeds.

Ordered that John Allson be Entertained to serve in the Gunroome, and John Sherborne Discharged therefrom.

Persons entertain'd & Discharg'd ye: Gunroom

THO: PITT
FFRANCIS ELLIS
RO: BRADDYLL
THO: WRIGHT
M: EMPSON.

List of the Comps: Pacquet to the Fort by the Neptune:—

List of Comps: Pacquet ℔ ship Neptune

1. Comps: Generall to the ffort dated 28th: October 1698.
2. Copy of the Comps: Generall to the Fort dated 26th: August 1698.
3. Copy of the Comps: Generall to Bombay dated 26: August 1698.
4. Accot: of the sale of Indico recd: ℔ Mary & King William.
5. Calculate of the Comps: Tonnage on all their goods recd: from India.
6. Scheam of the Tonnage and Cargoes intended this year to all parts of India dated August 1698.
7. Copy of the Generall Court of the 14th: April 1698 touching the permissive trade in Diamonds &ca:
8. Companys printed state of their Case.
9. Act of Parliament for settling the trade to the East Indies.
10. Lords Protest against passing the bill for settling the trade to East India.
11. Invoice of the Neptune.
12. Bill of Lading ditto.
13. Charterparty ditto.
14. Comps: Generall to Fort St: Davids
15. Copy of the Comps: Genll: to Bencoolen

} both dated 28th: October 1698 & sent under a flying seal for your perusall & takeing copy of

16. Companys Generall to the Fort dated 15th: December 1698.

[1st] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1699*——

17. Order of Court touching Vicess Griffith dated 7th: December 1698.
18. Report touching ditto dated 6th: December 1698.
19. Order of Court touching Daniel Duboi's dated 15th: Decr: 1698.
20. Report touching ditto dated 14th: December 1698.
21. Petition of Hephriba Peachey touching her Bro. Jeremiah Peachey.

FRIDAY 2ND. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: MR: FRANCIS ELLIS
MR: ROGER BRADDYLL MR: THOMAS WRIGHT
MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN *indisposed.*

Fort St: David Bill order'd to be paid. Ordered that Pags: 340 be paid to Mr: Daniel Chardin being for one bill drawn by Mr: Haynes &ca: Councill at Fort St: David 15th: dated May last.

Money sent & remitted by Bill to Metchlepm: Ordered that Pags: two thousand five hundred be sent by ship Thankfull to Metchlepatam and Narrain having about 2,000 Pags: there for wch: he offers to give us a bill payable to Mr: Lovell &ca: the amount whereof to be paid him here when it's receipt advised by them It's resolved that the same be accepted.

Portugez entertain'd in the Gunroom. Ordered that Joã: Pallemeake be Entertained to serve in the Gunroome.

Silver to be coin'd in rups. The warehousekeeper is order[ed] to deliver 24000 ozs. silver nearest rupee matt, to the mintmaster to be coined into rupees.

Factors to be sent to ye: No: ern factorys discoursed on. Discoursed concerning sending factors to Maddapollam &ca: factories, & the disposall of ship Neptune, but did not come to a full resolution.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

3. The St: David Brigantine arrived from Fort St: David on wch: came Mr: Hatsell late Deputy Govern[r] by whom recd: genll: dat. 2d: Inst.

4. This afternoon ship Benjamin. Capt: Brown Comr: arriv'd from England.

MONDAY 5. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
MR: MR: FRANCIS ELLIS
MR: ROGER BRADDYLL MR: THOMAS WRIGHT
MR: MATTHEW EMPSON
MR: JOHN STYLEMAN *indisposed.*

Comps Pacqt: ℔ Benjamin opened. The Pacquet received last night from the R.H.C. by ship Benjamin being now opened, is found to contain nothing but what Copies or Duplicates thereof were received by ship Neptune, Excepting Generall Letter from the Company dated 11th: Novr: 98 and one from Sr: William Hodges and Company from Cadiz dated 20th: January Incloseing Invoices and Bills of Lading for 47 chests Treasure Laden on board the Benjamin for the Comps: account.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1699*—— [5TH]

The warehousekeeper is ordered to unlade from ship Benjamin all the treasure and goods aboard with all expedition. Treasure &c: to be unladen from ship Benjamin.

There being a present occasion for money to supply Fort St: David, Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam, The warehousekeeper is order'd to sell Dollars at the rate of $16\frac{3}{4}$ weighty for ten Pags: and Silver Ingott standard at the rate of $16\frac{3}{4}$ weighty Dollars for ten Pags: Dollars & silver to be sold for supply of ye: subordinate factorys.

John Corroon Portuguez & Dutch translater requesting our leave to proceed on a Voyage to Manilha It is resolv'd that he have leave to goe. Comps: Portuguez & Dutch translater hath leave to go a Voyage as requested.

The warehousekeepr: is orderd to laden on board ship Neptune forty four tons saltpetre, the proportion mentioned in said ships charterparty for Kintilage. Ship Neptunes Charterparty proportion of Saltpetre to be Laden.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account Sea Custom for the month of April last particulars vizt: Sea Custom accot: read for month April.

To Custom on goods Imported and Exported this month...	Pags:	913 : 30 : 5
To Custom on Grain	„	183 : 29 : 4
Anchorage	„	36 : 0 : 0
Tonnage	„	41 : 24 : 0
Frieght ℔ Chutanuttee Buoyer from Bengll	„	6 : 15 : 5
	Pags:	1181 : 28 : 2

Generall Letters from Fort St: David dated 2d: & 3d: Inst: read, wherein they advise to have sent 58 bales by the Benjamin, which the warehousekeepr is order'd to unlade. 58 bales Calicoes from St: David ℔ Benjamin to be unladen

Ordered that ten thousand Pags: be taken up payable on demand, or at Interest for one month, which sume is ordered to be paid to Serapa &ca: Joint stocke merchants in further part of their Contract. 10,000 Pas: to be taken up or at Intrest to pay ye Joint Stock Merchts:

Mr: Joseph Hinmers Provl: Mintmr: read his mint accot: for the month of May last ℔ticulars vizt: Mint Acct: for mo: May read.

Custom on Gold coin'd in the Mint	Pags:	38 : 28	& pay Pags: 38: 28 rups: 23: 4 an. as the Ballance.
Custom on Silver do.	„	23 : 4 ans:	

And pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 38 : 28 : fans: and to the warehousekeeper rupees 23 : 4 anoes as the balance.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Comodore &ca: Councill att Anjengo, wth: a Pacquett for the Generall and Councill at Bombay Incloseing Copy of the Rt: Hon: Comps: Letter by the Neptune dated the 30th: December 1698. 5.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the second Instant. 6.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1699—

THURSDAY 8TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT MR: MATTHEW EMPSON

Three bills of Exchā: delivd: for Pags: 3,400 payable to Mr: Lovell &ca: at Metchlepm.

Narrain delivers three Bills payable to Messrs: Lovell &ca: att Matchlepatam at three days sight drawn on the following persons Vizt.

One for Pags: 1,300 on Ellatha Vencona Amro Gruapa.
One for Pags: 1,000 on Amragopalye.
One for Pags: 1.100 on Ragapolle Iapa Chittee.
3,400

and declareing that on the second Instant when he offerd those bills his occasions did not require paymt: of the money sooner then the receipt thereof might be advised by Messieus Lovell &ca: but that now they do, and desires that the same may be now paid him, for which he will give his bond for repayment wth the Countrey Interest if they are not comply'd wth:

And sd: Money now paid.

Resolved that they be taken & the money paid him.

Pags: 1,000 recd: on acct: Rups: sold.

Mr: Ellis pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: one thousand on account rupees sold.

Late Surgeon of Ft: St: David hath leave to go to sea at his request.

Mr: Thomas Faucett late Surgeon of Fort St: David, having about six months past left that Place in order to goe to sea for recovery of his health, and now requesting our leave to goe to sea the same accordingly is granted him.

Mr: Styleman sends his Judges Comission by the Secretary.

Mr: Styleman being still indisposed do's now by the Secretary send and deliver up to us his Commission for Judge of the Admiralty Court. The appointing of another Judge is deferr'd to further consideration.

Paymrs: Accot: for moths: of March & April read

Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his account Disbursements for the months of March and April last particulars vizt:

March—Charges Garrison	... ...	Pags:	1,070 : 16
Charges Diett	... ...	„	316 : –
Charges Cattle ...	... ...	„	61 : 14
Charges Generall	... ...	„	367 : 35
Charges Merchandize	... ...	„	26 : 31
Fort St: David ...	... ...	„	78 : 31
Metchlepatam	... ...	„	32 : 2
Tringombar ...	.. ..	„	168 : 10
Charges Extraordinary	... ...	„	20 : 11
West Coast ...	... ...	„	25 : 34
Fortifications & repairs	... ...	„	139 : 16
		Pags:	2,307 : 20
April—Charges Garrison	... ...	Pags:	1,074 : 8
Charges Diett	... ...	„	351 : 17
Charges Generall	... ...	„	475 : 14
Charges Merchandize	... ...	„	1 : 16
Charges Cattle ...	... ...	„	12 : 4
Charges extraordinary	... .	„	5 : 1
Stores	... ...	„	207 : 19
Brickmakers	... .	„	760 : 5
West Coast	... ...	„	5 : –
Account Presents	... ...	„	10 . 22
Makeing Gunpowder	... ...	„	94 : 9
Fortfications & repairs	... ...	„	218 : 16
		Pags:	3,215 : 23

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1699*—— [8TH]

Mr: James Eustace having deliver'd a petition requesting that his last halfe years salary stop'd, on account of a quarrel between him and Mr: Shaw, might be paid him, and therein begging pardon for what past, and promiseing not to be guilty of the like for the future It is ordered that Pags: 8: 12: fanams his last halfe years salary be paid him. James Eustace pe[ti]tions for his last ½ years salary stop'd.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Dispatch[ed] a Generall Letter to Messr[s]: Lovell &ca: at Metchlepatam dated [*Lacuna in the original*] Incloseing three bills receivd of Narrain for 3400 Pags: payable to Messrs: Lovell &ca: at three days sight. 9.

Ship Prince Charles Belonging to the Danes sailed for Manilha, and ship Nonsuch William Morrice master sailed for Acheen. 10.

Ship [*Lacuna in the original*] belonging to the Armenians sailed for Bengall on wch: ship Thomas Plumb ye: Pilot tooke his Passage by whom sent a Generall letter to the Agent and Councill dated the sixth Instant Incloseing Copy of the Rt: Hon: Comps: Generall to us dated 30th: December 1698. 12.

No Consultation the Governour being indisposed. MONDAY 12.

Dispatched a Generall Letter to Fort St: David of yesterdays date Incloseing the Rt: Honble: Comps: Generall to that Place dated 28th: October 1698 also a Copy of their Generall to Fort St: George of the same date. 13.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort St: David Dated the 10th: Instant. 14.

No Consultation the Governr: continueing ill. THURSDAY 15.

Despatch'd a Generall Letter to Messrs: Lovell &ca att Metchlipatam dated this day by their return'd Peons who tooke their passage on a Countrey Boat.

No Consultation the Governr: continueing ill. MONDAY 19.

The following order was sign'd by the Governr: & Councill &ca. 20.

The warehousekeeper acquainting that some of ye: Broad Cloth by ship Neptune is damaged It is Order'd that all the Broad Cloth receiv'd by said ship be viewed by the warehousekeeper calling to his assistance Mr: Empson and Mr: Penford, and that he acquaint the Commandr: to be present, to whome all such pieces as are damaged are in persuance of the R: H: Comps: Orders in the 39th: Paragraph of their Generall Letter dated 26th: January 169$\frac{7}{8}$ to be tender'd at Invoice price he paying ready money for the same, which if he refuses to accept, they are ordered to state the damage. Bro: Cloth p Neptune being Damaged, persons appointed to view it & tender ye: same to ye: Comr.—

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
ROGER BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
MATT: EMPSON.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR — THURSDAY 22d.
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS — MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT — MR: MATTHEW EMPSON

Mr: Empson reports the sale of the Horses mentioned in Consultation the 29th: May vizt. Pags: 127 paid for the sale of 3 of the Comps: horses.

Dun Horse	Pags:	40
Old white Horse	„	47
Piebald Horse	„	40
	Pags:	127

and pays into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Pags: 127 on ditto account.

[22ND] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1699*——

Land Custom accot: for mo: May last read.

Mr: Richard Watts Provl: Land Customer read his accot: Land Customs for the month of May last particulars Vizt:—

Choultrey Custom	Pags:	396:	33:	25
Rubie Broakers	„	161:	16:	20
Cloth Broakers	„	33:	20:	70
Registring slaves	„	1:	28:	—
Town Rents	„	7:	21:	45
Fines	„	24:	—:	—
	Pags:	625:	12:	—

& Pags: 623: 34 pd: on that accot. Pags: 1,000 recd: accot; Sea Custom. Pags: 1,000 pd: the Paymr: to defray charges. Pags: 250 recd: accot: Tobacco farms for one month.

and pays into the Rt: H: Comps: Cash Pagod's 623 : 34 fans: as the balance.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the Rt: Hon: Companys Cash Pags: one thousand on account Sea Customs.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matt: Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Vincate Kisna &ca: Tobacco farmers pay into ye: Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 250 on that account for one month Ending the 16th: April 1699.

Four Bills from St. David Order'd to be paid.

Ordered that five thousand Pags: be paid to the following persons being for four Bills drawn by the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort St: David all dated the 10th: Instant vizt:—

One to Ram Chittee for	Pags:	2,000
One to Conapa Chittee for	„	1,000
One to Suncha Rama for	„	1,000
One to Lachama & Vengona for	„	1,000
	Pags:	5,000

Accot: Remains of Goods &ca: to be brought in by ye: last of June 1699.

The warehousekeeper &ca: persons who have under their charge any goods or merchandize belonging to the Rt: Hon: Company, are ordered to bring in an exact account of remains by the last of this month.

Ship Neptune to be Dispd for Metchlepm & Vizagapm and Treasure &ca. Laden for those places.

Ship Neptune being unladen. It is resolved that she be Dispatch'd on Tuesday next for Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam, and that the following Goods & treasure be laden on board her for those factories.

For Metchlepatam—

Pags: new Madrasse	1,000	
Aurora		4 bales.
Broadcloth ordinry: red		8 „
Ditto Green		8 „

Lead to take out of ye: ship what they can vend

For Vizagapatam—

Pags:	5,000	
Rupees	15,000	
Broadcloth ordinry: red		5 bales.
Ditto Green		5 „
Aurora		6 „
Countrey Powder		6 Candy.

Lead to take out of ye: ship what they can vend

Ship Benjamin to be Dispatch'd for St. David when unloaden, & Treasure &ca: sent thither.

and that ship Benjamin be dispatchd to Fort St. David so soon as unladen & that the following particulars be sent on her.

Broad ordinary red	16 bales.
Ditto Green	12 „
Aurora	6 „
Pags:	12000
Saltpetre	20 Candy.

T[w]o Soldiers discharg'd at their request.

Ordered that Samuel Sedden & Thomas Chisnell two souldiers who have served out their Contracted time and desire to returne for England on the Benjamin be discharg'd.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1699*—— [22ND]

The King of Siams Ribar having compl[d]: to the Mogull that Augustin Hart an Inhabit. of this Place had in October 1697 at the Island of Negrais robbed his masters ship of severall goods to a considerable amount, for which he has obtain'd the Mogulls Husbulhookum for demanding satisfaction of us, whereof he hath advised the Governour by Letter from S[t]: Thoma.

King Siams Ribar complains of a robbery on his masters ship by an Inhabitant of this place.

It is resolv'd that on Wensday the 28[th]: Inst. a Court be held by the Governour and Councill at the Town Hall for the hearing & decideing said complaint, and the Attorny Generall is order'd to draw up a charge against Augustin Hart.

Gov[r]: & Councill in Townhall to hear & decide said complaint.

Ordered that John Perere a Portuguez be Entertain'd to serve as a souldier and that Clement Veniard, Robert Fox, Alexander Colvin and John Pearson be discharged the Gunroome.

Portugues entertain'd a soldier & four Discharg'd the Gunroom.

Cap[t]: Howell complaining that severall Chests of Ophium Landed from ship Nonsuch are not merchantable, and therefore desires he may not be obliged to pay the custom, designing to returne it to Bengall.

Cap[t]: Howell requests to be excused paying Custom on Damd: Ophium.

The Sea Custom[r] is ordered to survey the same & to make him allowance for what valued above its worth.

Sea Customer to survey & make him allowance.

There being a parcell of Gold w[ch]: came by Fran[c]isco Cordoza from Manilha consignd to one Gruapa, but for want of advice deposited in the Court of Admiralty, and M[r]: Bridger & M[r]: Lovell having sent goods to Manilha in the name of Gruapa, 'tis therefore suppos'd it belongs to them.

Gold deposited in Court & [. . .]

It is ordered that said Gold be delivered to M[r]: Marshall & M[r]: Addison Attornys for M[r]: Bridger and M[r]: Lovell they giveing their joint bond to repay the same if it shall hereafter appear not to belong to them.

Said Gold to be deliver'd Messrs: Marshall &ca: they giving bond.

Ordered that seventy two Ingotts of silver be deliver'd into the mint to be coin'd into rupees, and that two thousand Dollars be deliverd, into the mint to coin into Madrasse fanams.

Silver to be coined into Rupees and fanams.

M[r]: Joseph Hynmerse having deliver'd a Peticon wherein he requests leave to goe for England on the first ship.

Joseph Hynmerse Peticons to go for England.

It is resolved that he have leave, having served out his time.

Leave granted him.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Deliverd a Printed Certificate and a Passe to ship Loyall Captain. 23.

By a French Cossett sent Copy of our Generall Letter Dated the 3[d] & 5[th]: Instants & Copy of the R[t]: Hon[r]: Companys Generall dated 30[th] Dec[r]: 1698 : to the Generall & Councill at Bombay. ,,

Rec[d]: Generall Letters from Mess[rs]: Lovell, &c[a]: from Metchlepatam dated the 14[th]: Instant, and from the Chief & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 31 May: w[th]: their Diary from the 4 April 1699: to the 29[th] May ditto. ,,

Receiv'd Generall Letters from Mess[rs]: Lovell &c[a]: dated 16 Instant and from the Chief & Councill of Vizagapatam dated 7[th]: Instant. 24.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1699*——

MONDAY 26TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR:
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: MR: MATT: EMPSON
MR: WRIGHT *indisposed.*

Andrew Matthews entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Ordered that Andrew Matthews be Entertd: to serve in the Gunroome.

Pags: 250 recd: accot: arrack farm for one mo: & Pags: 27,000 for Dollars sold.

Mrs: Frances Monk &ca: Arrac farmers pay into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 250: for the month of April last, and Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper twenty seven thousand Pags: on account Dollars sold.

Pags: 8,500 paid, for so much borrowed.

Ordered that Eight thousand five hundred Pags: be paid the President being for so much borrowed of him the 9th: Instant payable on demand.

Severall Genl: Letters received, read.

Generall Letters from Messrs: Lovell &ca: at Met[ch]lupatm: Dated the 14th & 16th: Instants, and from the Chief and Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 31 May and 7th: Instant and from the Deputy Governr; and Councill of Fort St. David dated the 21st Inst. read.

No Pagodas to be sent to Vizagapm: they draw Bills.

The Chief and Councill of Vizagapatam adviseing in their Generall of the 7th: Instant to have drawn bills upon us for above ffive thousand Pagoda's. The warehousekeeper is ordered to send no Pagods: to Vizagapatam by the Neptune.

Storekeepers accot: for mo: May read and Pags: 800 recd. for stores sold.

Mr: Francis Bett Provl: storekeeper read his account for the month of May last, and pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Eight Hundred Pags: on account stores sold. He also produced the account remains of stores &ca: under his charge receiv'd from Mr: Ellis.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
M: EMPSON.

26. Ship St: Mark sailed for Bengall.

27. Last night ship Christianus Quintus belonging to the Danish Company arrived in this road having overshott Tringombar.

" Ships Loyall Captain Armiger Gostlin Commandr: sailed for China and Pearl Francisco Cordoza Commr: for Manilha.

WEDNESDAY 28TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT ESQr: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOR
MR: FRANCIS ELLIS MR: ROGER BRADDYLL
MR: THOMAS WRIGHT MR: MATTHEW EMPSON

A ffactor to be sent to Madapollam.

Ordered that Mr: John Rowland Factor do proceed on ship Neptune for Metchlepatam to be sent from thence to Maddapollam, in persuance of the Rt: Hon: Comps: orders in the 23 Paragraph of their Generall Letter dated the 28th: October 1698.

Generall Letters to be sent read.

Generall Letters to Metchlepatam & Vizagapatm: both dated 27 Instant read and signed, also Capt: Lesly's Dispatch.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1699——

Ship Neptune Cap^{t}: Lesly Command^{r}: sailed for Metchlep^{tm}: and Vizagapatam, by whom sent Generall Letters to Mess^{rs}: Lovell &c^{a}: at Metchlepatam and to the Chief & Councill of Vizagapatam both dated the 27 Instant Incloseing Invoices & Bills of Lading for what Laden for those places. 29.

Ship Acheen Merchant Samuel Hart master arrived from the Coast of Java And Ketch Abednego John Slaughter master from York Fort by whom receiv'd Letters from M^{r}: Broughton &c^{a}: Councill dated the 11th: & 19th May and from the Chief & Councill of Triamong dated 9th March & 5th June last. 3.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^{RY}:

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
M^{R}: THOMAS WRIGHT

TUESDAY 4TH [JULY]

Orderd that three thousand Pag^{s}: be paid to Conapa Chittee being for one Bill drawn by the Dep^{ty}: Governour and Councill of Fort S^{t}. David dated 20th June last. Fort St. David Bill ord^{r}'d to be paid.

Ordered that Soliman a Portuguez be Entertain'd to serve as a souldier in this Garrison. Portuguez entertaind a Soldier.

Generall Letters receiv'd by Ketch Abednego from York Fort, dated the 11th & 19th May, and from Triamong, dated the 9th March and 5th June last, read. The former advises the Death of M^{r}: Mildmay the late Deputy Governour on the 14th April, and that M^{r}: Broughton succeeds in the Government, and the latter that the Buggesses had murdered severall of the R^{t}: Hon: Companys Servants and plunderd the Pagars, and desire a supply of men, money &c^{a}: may be sent them. The consideration whereof is referred to our next meeting. Genl: Letters from W^{t}: Coast adviseing sevl: occurrences read.

M^{r}: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Companys Cash two thousand Pag^{s}: on account silver sold. Pags: 2,000 recd: for silver sold.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.

ATT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY 5TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON

The President having bought about 100 Candy of Mallabar Pepper at P^{a}: 18$\frac{3}{8}$ ℔ Candy which he offers to spare the R^{t}: Hon. Company at prime cost. Malabar Pepper 100 candy offer'd to sale.

It is resolved on consideration Ketch Abednego is return'd to us empty from the West Coast, that the same be accepted and the warehousekeeper is ordered to receive the same & report it's weight. The same to be bought for the Company.

The settling a Judge of the Admiralty being under consideration, M^{r}: Ellis, M^{r}: Braddyll & M^{r}: Wright, the onely persons now here, that are mentioned in the Commission which appoints successive Judges of the Court of Admiralty, being severally asked whether they would accept of y^{t}: Place as appointed by the Commission did each refuse the same, and it being agreed that in case of necessity the Governour and Councill have sufficient power to appoint a person Judge thô not mentioned in said Commission, and M^{r}: Empson being next in station to M^{r}: The settling a Judge of ye: admiralty under consideration. The Councill declines being Judge.

[5TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1699*——

The same was offer'd Mr: Watts who desires time to consider.

Wright the same was offered to him which he refused to accept, and upon his refusall t'was tenderd to Mr: Watts, but he desired some time to consider before he gave his answer.

Pags: 400 advanc'd to ye: Washers of Calicoes.

Ordered that four hundred Pags: be paid to Paulo &cs: Washers for cureing the Rt: H: Comps: cloth.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.

FRIDAY 7TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON

Sea Customs for mo: May read.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his accot: Sea Customs for the month of May last particulars Vizt:

To Custom on Goods Importd: & Exportd	Pa:	955:	3: 1
Custom on Grain	„	673:	5: 5
Anchorage	„	42:	18: —
	Pags:	1670:	27: —

Pags: 1,000 orderd ye: Paymr: to defray charges.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matt: Empson Paymr: for defraying Charges Garrison.

Rupees to be sold at a limited rate.

Ordered that the warehousekeepr: sell rupees at ye: most he can gett, not exceeding 350 for 100 Pags:

Pags: 25,000 to be taken up at Interest.

There being a present occasion for 25,000 Pags: for to carry on the Investments here and at Fort St: David, and there being but about Pa: 4,000 in Cash, It is ordered that 20,000 Pags: be taken up, not exceeding nine ℔ Cent Interest ℔ an. for one month.

The offer of being Judge Advocate refused by Mr: Watts & others.

Mr: Watts doth now refuse being Judge Advocate & the same being tender'd to Messrs: Meverell, Foquett Frewen, & Wigmore, they do all refuse acceptance whereupon Mr: Thomas Marshall was sent for, and the question putt to him, who desired time till Monday to consider thereof.

Resolved that ship Benjamin be Dispatch'd on Monday next to Fort St: David.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

8. Ship London of ye: new Society arriv'd.

A ship comeing into this road with a Penant and the Kings: Jack supposed to be the Scepter Boats were sent off, upon which came ashoare Messrs: Hedges, Graham, Watts and Lee, who inform that the ship was the London Capt: Matthews Commdr: belonging to the new Society, and that they came ashoare to refresh, whereupon the Govr: invited them to dine with him, and soon after they went on board againe.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1699*——

Rec^{d}: Generall Letters from Fort S^{t}. David dated the 6th: Instant, from Vizagapatam dated the 9th: June and from the President and Councill of Surat dated the 29th: May with the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Pacquetts for this Place and Bengall receiv'd by the Northumberland Gally. [8TH]

Last night ship London sailed. 9.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 7th Instant.

ATT A CONSULTATION. MONDAY 10TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON

The President read his account of the R^{t}: Hon: Companys Cash for the month of June last, the balance being Pag^{s}: 5,565: 16: 1 and Tho: Wigmore Secretary his account fees for Passes for Ditto month amount to Pag^{s}: 18 and pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Companys Cash Pag^{s}: 15: 12: R^{t}: H. Comp: Cash for m^{o}: June and Secrys: acco^{t}: passes read.

M^{r}: John Foquett rentall Generall pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Companys Cash Pag^{s}: 330: 13: fan: on account Quit rents. Pags: 330: 13: recd: for Quit rents.

M^{r}: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Companys Cash Pag^{s}: 1,200 on acco^{t}: Sea Customs, and M^{r}: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper Pag^{s}: 2,000 on account silver sold. Pags: 1,200 recd: accot: Sea Custom's. Warehousekeepor pays 2,000 pas: for silver sold.

M^{r}: Thomas Marshall being now sent for doth declare his acceptance of the Judge Advoc^{ts}: Place, and the number of the Councill being reduced to four, it is thought convenient for supporting the Credit of the Court to make M^{r}: Marshall 5th: of Councill, and accordingly he now tooke his Place. M^{r}: Tho: Marshall accepts being Judge & is elected of Councill.

The R^{t}: Hon: Company having in the 4 Paragraph of their Instructions to the Presid^{t}: and Councill dated the 26th January 169$\frac{7}{8}$ left a liberty to us if the number of Councill be reduced to lesse then six, to fill up the same out of their servants next in seniority, and M^{r}: Richard Watts being the next in seniority It is resolved that he be sixth of this Councill and being now sent for tooke his place. M^{r}: Richd: Watts chosen of Council.

Ordered that Ten thousand Pagodas be paid to Serapa &c^{a}: Joint Stocke Merch^{ts}: in further part of their Contract dated the 14th: of April 1699. Pags: 10,000 order'd ye: Joint Stock Merchants.

Ordered that Pag^{s}: 2,275: 7: 3 be paid to the following persons, being for the severall underment^{d}: Bills drawn by the Deputy Governour & Councill of York Fort and the Chief and Councill of Triamong Viz^{t}:— Severall Bills drawn from Bencoolen order'd to be paid.

To Thomas Harris dat:	4^{o}:	May 1699 for	Doll^{rs}:	530:	P. 311:	27: 3
Sarah Blackwall	do.		„	700:	„ 411:	27: 3
W^{m}: Hatsell Esq^{r}:	9	do.	„	400:	„ 235:	10: 3
Thomas Harris	10	do.	„	100:	„ 58:	29: 4
Roger Braddyll	11	do.	„	564:	„ 331:	27: 3
Roger Braddyll	11	do.	„	100:	„ 58:	29: 4
William Proby	11	do.	„	300:	„ 176:	16: 5
Thomas Wright ꝑ m^{o}:	June 1699		„	311:	„ 182:	33: 5
Nath^{l}: Higginson	do.	date	„	520:	„ 305:	31: 4

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1699*——

[10TH] Henry Griffith ℔ m°: June 1699 for Dollrs · 204: P. 120: —: —
Charles Metcalfe do. date „ 138: 3: 1 [co.] [cash] 81. 24: 5
Dollars: 3867: 3: 1 Pa. 2275: 7: 1

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THOM: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

13. Ship Benjamin Capt: John Brown Commdr: sailed for Fort St: David.

14. Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Messrs: Lovell &ca: at Metchlepatam dated this day incloseing second bills for 3,400 Pags:

MONDAY 17TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

Genl: Letter to St: David, read. Generall Letter to Fort St: David dated the 15th: Instant read and signed.

Storekeepers accot: for m°: June read and Pags: 200 pd: on yt: accot: Mr: Francis Bett Provl: Storekeeper read his accot: for the month of June last, and pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 200 on account stores sold.

Received 28 pas: accot: Court Fees. Mr: Thomas Marshall late register read his account: of Court fees &ca: from the primo October 1698 and pays into the Rt: Hon: Compans: Cash Pags twenty Eight as the balance.

Mint accot: for mo: June read & Pags: 92: 28 pd: on yt: accot: Recd: Pa: 1000 accot: Sea Custom. Mr: Joseph Hynmers Provl: Mintmr: read his Mint account for the month June last and pays into the Rt: Hon Comps: Cash Pa. 92: 28 on account Custom of Gold coin'd in ye: mint. and Thomas Wright Sea Customer Pagods: one thousand on account Sea Custome.

Five Bills drawn by the Compa: order'd to be paid. Ordered that Pags: 4,011: 8: 20 be paid being for ye: following Bills drawn on us by the Rt: H. Company as advised in their Generall Letter dated the 12th: of January 169⅝ vizt.

To Mr: John Bull or Order	... P.	770:	2: —
To Mr: John Fellows	... „	840:	—: —
To Mr: Henry Whistler	... „	1,050:	—: —
To Mr: Jno: Styleman & Mr: Alvaro daFonseca ...	... „	509:	12: —
To Mr: Alvaro daFonseca	... „	841:	30: 20
	Pags.	4,011:	8: 20.

Three Bills drawn from Bencoolen presented Nathaniel Higginson Esqr: presenting three bills drawn on us by the Deputy Governr: & Councill of York Fort Vizt:

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1699*—— [17TH.]

One Dated the 6th: October 1698 for	Dollrs:	953 : —: —	
℔ mo: November 1698	„	1,239: 3: 1	
25th: Ditto	„	219: 3: —	
	Doll.	2,412: 2: 1	

But their letters by the Anne which are supposed to advise them, not being yet come to hand, nor have they sent us any Copies of them by the Ketch, for which omission they give a reason Viz: the Companys servants being most Dead or sicke.

Resolved, that the said Bills be paid he giveing his obligation to repay the same againe with Interest, if hereafter they shall appear not to be due. are order'd to be paid.

Ordered that William Stormer be Entertain'd to serve in the Gunroome. European entertain'd in Gunroom.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to Fort St: David dat^d: the 15th: Instant, incloseing Invoice & Bill of Lading for what sent them by ship Benjamin. 17.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the President & Councill of Surat dated the [*Lacuna in the original*]. 19.

ATT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 21ST.

Present

THOMAS PITT: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

Mr: Richard Watts Land Customer read his account Land Customs for the month of June last particulars Viz^t:— Land Custom accot: for mo: June, read &

Choultrey Custome	P:	398: 18: 45	
Triblecane Custome	„	—: 2: 70	
Rubie Broakers	„	191: 21: 13	
Cloth Broakers	„	20: 21: 35	
Registring Slaves	„	3: 20: —	
	Pags:	614: 12: 3	

And pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 611: 20 fans: on that account. Pags: 611: 20: paid on yt: accot.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison. Pags: 1,000 order'd ye: Paymr: to defray Charges.

The Warehousekeeper reports the weight of the Pepper mentioned in Consultation the 5th: Instant to be 91 Candy, wch: at Pags: 18⅔ ℔ Candy amounts to Pags: 1,672: 4: 3. The same is order'd to be paid. Pepper 91 Candy order'd to be paid for.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeepr: pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: Cash Pags: 2,600 on accot: rupees sold. Warehousekeeper pays 2,600 pa: on accot: Rupees sold.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1699*——

[21ST.]

Bill drawn from Vizagapm order'd to be paid.

Ordered that Pag^{s}: 5,973: 6 fan^{s}: be paid to Nenam Mestre, being for one Bill drawn on us by the Chief and Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 9th: June 1699 as advised in their Generall Letter of ditto date.

Bill drawn from Bencoolen order'd to be paid.

Ordered that three hundred Pag^{s}: be p^{d}: to Cap: Samuel Hart, being for one Bill of Exch^{a}: drawn by the Deputy Governour and Councill of York Fort dated the 9th: January 169$\frac{8}{9}$ for 510 doll^{s}: Hee giveing security for repayment wth: Interest if hereafter it shall appear not to be due, having receiv'd no advice.

Two China screens for Presents to be bought.

There offering to sale two large China clocke work screen's fitt for presents at Pag^{s}: 260: and there being a probability that wee may have occasion for them to present the Prince when he comes down It is resolv'd that they be bought for the Comp^{s}: account.

Braminy entertain'd as translater at 5 pas: ℔ mens.

Paupia a Braminy who hath serv'd the R^{t}: Hon: Company as translater since Ramapa lay'd down, not having received any wages for six months The Paymaster is order'd to pay him for the time he hath serv'd and to the last of this month twenty Pag^{s}: and to allow him five Pag^{s}: ℔ mens: for the future.

Late cashcird Ensigne Peticons to be restored.

The late Ensigne Gardner having by his peticons represented to us his mean condition, & humbly desired to be restored to his former employ, promiseing never to be guilty againe of any of those misdemeanours heretofore accused off, and Discharged for

Which is granted.

It is on consideration of his mean Circumstances, resolved that he be restor'd to his former employ, and that an Ensign's Commission be given him.

Silver to be coin'd into Rupees.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver into the Mint all the Ingotts &c^{a}: silver to be coined into Rupees.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

MONDAY 26TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

Accot Valuation of the Outer & Inner Fort produc'd & To be entered in ye: Genl: Books.

M^{r}: Wright and M^{r}: Empson do now produce an account of the valuation of the Inner & Outer Fort buildings, Godowns, Gardens &c^{a}: not brought yet into the Generall books amounting to Pag^{s}: 77120: said account is ordered to be delivered to the accomptant that the same may be Entred in our Generall Books R. R. ending April 1699.

A Charge exhibited against Augustin Hart in ye: Townhall & judgemt: given against him.

The Companys Attorney Generall having on y^{e}: 28th: past, exhibited a charge against Augustin Hart before the Governour and Councill in the Town Hall, where were summoned the King of Siams Ribar and the principal men of all nations residing here, where upon a full examination & clear evidence he was found guilty of what was charged upon him, as by the particulars of the trial (to be sent the Company by the first ship) more plainly appr: upon which judgement was given against him to pay the King of Siam two thousand Pagodas and two thousand Pag^{s}: to the Comp^{a}: which is paid by Augustin Hart this day into the Comp^{s}: Cash, as also five hundred Pag^{s}: Augustin Hart sent the Governour the night before his trial.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1699*—— [26TH]

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeepr: pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash 2,000 Pags: on account goods sold and read his warehouse accounts for the months of May & June last. Also produced his account of remains. Warehouse-keeper pays 2,000 pas: for goods sold & reads his accots: for mos: May & June.

Ordered that James Blackett be Entertain'd to serve in the Gunroom. European entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Generall Letter from Messrs: Lovell & Noden dated the 11th: & 12th: Instants, read. Genl: Letters received, read.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash nine hundred Pags: on that account and read his accot: for the month of June particulars viz:— Sea Customer pays 900 pas: & read his accot: for mo: June.

To Custom on Goods Imported and Exported this month	P:	1,305:	27:	3
To Custom on Grain	„	381:	33:	3
Anchorage	„	69:	18:	—
Tonnage	„	63:	32:	—
Salvage for 4 potts of Thea	„	6:	23:	—
	Pags:	1,827:	26:	—

Ordered that Pags: 84-25-2 be paid to Mrs: Kathern Nicks for one bill of Exchange, dated 7th: February 169$\frac{8}{9}$, drawn by the Govr: & Councill of York Fort 144 Dollars. Bill drawn from Bencoolen order'd to be paid.

Draught of a Commission for ye: Judge of the Court of Admiralty read and approv'd & order'd to be written fair.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the President and Councill of Surat, dated the 19th: Instant. 27.

Receivd Generall Letters from Messrs: Lovell &cs: from Metchlepatam, dated the 15th: Instant, from the Chief and Councill of Vizagapatam, dated the 30th: June, and from the Agent and Councill of Bengall, dated the 2d: & 16th: May last wth: the severall papers according to List. 28.

Ship Degrave Capt: Wm: Young commander belonging to the new Company came to an anchor in this road about Eleven a clocke this morning, on board of which was Mr: John Pitt, from whome the President receiv'd the following Letter. Ship Degrave of ye: new Society arrived.

To the Worpll: Thomas Pitt Esqr: Presidt: for the affairs of the Govern: & Compa: of Merchts: of London trading to the East Indies yet by permission, on the Coast of Choromandell.

Sr: I did by some of your early ships let you know that I had engaged my selfe in the service of ye: Honble: English Company trading to the East Indies lately settled by Act of Parliament wch: determine yors: in three years commencing last Michaelmass, & having gained the Coast could not pass by without dropping an anchor in Madrasse Road, & would salute you had I not the honour to bear his Majties: Commission wch: constitutes me his minister or Consul for the English Letter to the Govr: from Mr: Jno. Pitt Consull for ye: new Compa:

[28TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1699*——

From on board the Degrave. Capt: Wm Young Comr; in Madrasse road 28th July 1699.

nation in generall on ye: whole Coast of Choromandell includeing all your settlements; If you thinke fitt to pay the respect that is due to the character wth: your fflagg lower'd, ye: complemt: shall be return'd you by

Sr: Yor: affect: Kinsman & Servt:
J. PITT.

Whereunto the following answer was returned by the President:—

To MR. JOHN PITT.

Sr:

The Govrs: answer to Mr: Jno: Pitt Consull: for ye: new Compa:

I receiv'd yours, the purport whereof seem's very odd as well as the superscription, if you had read the Act of Parliament & well considered it, you will find that it establishes my masters in all their right and priviledges in these parts till 1701, and afterwards t'is secured to them by their subscription, therefore you can have no power in any place of their settlements, nor shall I owne any till I am so ordered by those that intrust mee.

I am not unacquainted wth: what respect is due to the Kings Consul (whether you are one I know not) but you cannot, or ever have heard that an ancient fortification wearing the Kings flagg, should lower it and salute a reall Consul, but I take it to be your Obligation to have saluted the flagg ashoare at your comeing to an anchor, which wee should have answer'd according to custome and good manners.

What Liquors you have for me I desire you to send ashoare in these boats: You must expect to find me no lesse zealous for my masters Interest than you are for yours, and as you act the same will be return'd you by

FORT ST: GEORGE
28th July 1699.

Sr: Yor: affect: Kinsman & Servt:
THO: PITT.

To which Mr: Pitt returnd the following answer:—

On board ye: Degrave in Madrasse road 28: July 1699.

Mr: Jno: Pitts reply to the Govrs: Letter.

I shall answer your scurrilous Letter from Metchlepatam, and believe me you'l wish you had never wrote in such a stile, I'll take such measures to make you sensible that my Comission reaches over all your settlements, and that you yourselfe shall be forced to own and publish it in all your forts and factories, and beg pardon for the affront offer'd to the Character of his Majesties Consul.

To THOMAS PITT Esqr: J. PITT.
In Madrasse.

29. Ship Degrave sailed out of this road this morn: supposed for Metchelepatam.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter of this date to Messrs: Lovell &ca:, at Metchlepatam.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 2D. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOR
FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL RICHARD WATTS
MR: ROGER BRADDYLL *at the mount.*

Genl: from Metchlepm: read. Generall Letter from Messrs: Lovell dated the 22d: Inst. read:

[2st]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*——

Portuguezes entertaind soldrs.

Ordered that George Carnera & Manuel Rodericus Portuguez be Entertain'd to serve as souldiers in this Garrison.

Pags: 2000 order'd ye: joint stock Merchts.

Ordered that twenty thousand Pagodas be paid to Serapa, &c[a]: Joint stocke merchants in further part of their Contract, dated the 14[th]: of April 1699.

Warehousekeeper pays 4000pa for silver sold. Arrac ffarmer Pags: 250 & Tobacco ffarmer Pags: 500 on yt: accot:

M[r]: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper (by his Conicoply) pays into the R[t]: Hon: Comp[s]: Cash Pag[s]: four thousand on account Dollars and rupees sold. And Frances Monk, &c[a]: arrac farmers Pags 250 for the month of May last, and Vincate Kisna &c[a]: Tobacco farmers Pag[s]: 500 on that account.

Judges Comission signed & Order'd to be published in Town Hall.

The Commission for the Judge of the Court of Admiralty read and signed.

It is resolv'd that the same be publish'd in the Town Hall on Saturday next being the 5[th]: Inst: and that M[r]: Stephen Frewen & M[r]: Gulston Addison be assistants to the Judge, and M[r]: Henry Dobyns register.

Choultry Justice added.

Ordered that M[r]: John Foquett be one of the Justices of the Choultrey in the roome of M[r]: Marshall.

Paymasters accot. for mos: May & June read.

M[r]: Matthew Empson Paym[r]: read his account Disbursements for the months of May and June last, particulars Viz[t]:—

May.

Charges Garrison	Pa:	1211:	29
West Coast	„	5:	—
Charges Diett	„	298:	4
Factors Provisions	„	22:	5
Charges Generall	„	335:	4
Charges Merchandize	„	11:	16
Fort S[t]: David	„	26:	25
Charges Cattle	„	7:	18
Charges extraordinary	„	3:	16
Making Gunpowder	„	9:	22
Metchlepatam	„	2:	23
Account Presents	„	11:	—
Tringombar	„	119:	16
Fortifications and repairs	„	97:	32
	Pag[s]:	2181:	30

June.

Charges Garrison	Pa:	1157:	2
West Coast	„	5:	—
Charges Diett	„	363:	23
Charges Cattle	„	20:	28
Charges Generall	„	319:	—
Charges Merchandize	„	1:	30
Account Presents	„	7:	23
Fort S[t]. David	„	—	30
Charges extraordinary	„	89:	29
Fortifications and repairs	„	84:	3
	Pag[s]:	2049:	24

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THO[MS]: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*——

FRIDAY 4TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

Warehouse-keeper pays 1300 for Rupees sold.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: Cash Pags: 1,300, on accot: rups: sold.

Metchlepatam Bill order'd to be paid.

Ordered that 334 Pags: be paid to Mr: James Eustace being for one bill of Exchange dated the 11th: July 1699: drawn by Messrs: Lovell &ca: factors at Metchlepatam.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

5. Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Messrs: Lovell &ca: dated the 3d: Instant and to the Chief and Councill of Vizagapatam dated this day.

Ship Benjamin Capt: John Brown Commander arrived from Fort St: David, by whom, receiv'd a Generall Letter from the D: Governour &ca: dated the primo Instant incloseing Bill Lading for what Laden aboard her there. Also a Generall from Mr: Berlu dated the 4o: Instant Incloseing bill Lading for match and firewood putt aboard her at Bomy Pollam.

MONDAY 7TH. The following Order was sign'd by the Governr: and Councill:—

Bales &ca: to be unladen from ship Benjamin brot: from St: David.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to unlade from ship Benjamin all the bales, redd Lead, Charcoale, match and firewood Laden aboard her at Fort St: David & Bomy Pollam.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
ROGER BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
MATT: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

8. Recd: a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated ye: 5th: Instant.

WEDNESDAY 9TH.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

Warehouse-keeper pays 2,000 pas: for Rupees sold.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: two thousand on account rupees sold.

Pags. 1,000 order'd ye: Paymr: to defray charges.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paym: for defraying Charges Garrison.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*—— [9TH]

Ship Benjamin being return'd from Fort S^{t}: David allmost unladen, and there not being a probability of getting bales enough ready to Lade the Neptune and Benjamin home in September

Want of Bales to Lade Benjamin home in September.

It is resolv'd that ship Benjamin do proceed for Bengall to be Laden from thence wth: Graine Packing stuffe &c^{a}: and to be dispatch'd from thence so soone as the monsoon will permit, that she may touch at Vizagapatam and Metchlepatam in her way hither to take in what bales ready.

To proceed to Bengall &ca: & return hither again.

The Paymaster is ordered to pay Pag^{s}: 96–20^{fa}–40^{ca}: to M^{r}: William Proby being the amount of an account of severall particular summes Disbursed by him in President Yales time for the R^{t}: Hon: Companys account, but never paid thô: often demanded, to the truth of which account he now tooke his Oath.

Pags. 96—20—40 order'd to be paid M^{r}: Wm: Proby & why.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

Ship East India Merchant Cap^{t}: W^{m}: Erle Commander arrived in this road by whom rec^{d}: a Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^{r}: & Councill of Fort S^{t}: David Dated the [*Lacuna in the original*] Instant. 9.

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 10TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL,
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL, — RICHARD WATTS

The East India Merchant Cap^{t}: William Erle Com^{r}: arriveing last night in this road from England, this morning the commander came ashoare, who acquaints that he hath no Pacquet for this Place, being ordered out of England directly for Bengall (for w^{ch}: place he hath thirty chest of treasure) but was forc't by his mens falling down of the scurvey to touch at Fort S^{t}: Davids and here for refreshment.

Ship Et: India Merch^{t}: arrd: from England.

Whereupon the Councill being summoned & the circumstances of affairs in Bengall considered The question was putt, whether it were not for y^{e}: Interest of the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Company to take the silver ashoare here and lade to the amount thereof in rupees, and resolv'd in the affirmative for the two following reasons:—

Debated whether necessary to unlade the Treasure on board &.

1st: By sending them rupees they will be enabled by having such a stocke of currant money, immediately to sett their merchants at worke or to buy up any goods fitt for Europe that offer to sale, and by that mean's in some measure prevent the new Companys procuring so great a quantity of goods this season, as otherways they might do.

2^{dly}: The hazard of sending the silver up to the mint at Rajahmaul will be prevented, which at this time is esteemed great, the Prince (who sticks at nothing to gett money) lyeing so near that Place wth: his Army.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to cause all treasure to be brought ashoare wth: all expedition, or so much to the amount whereof wee have in rupees ready coined, and he is also ordered to cause the rupees to be made up in Chests & Laden aboard.

For divers reasons order'd to brot: on shore & the amot: in Rupees to be Laden for Bengall.

[10TH.] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*——

Comp : pacquet for Bengall Et : India Mercht : to be brot : ashore.

Resolv'd that Capt : Erle be ordered to bring ashoare the Rt : Hon : Comps : Pacquet for Bengall, that wee may take out the Invoice and bill of Lading.

THO : PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.
THOMS : MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

[10TH] Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Messrs : Lovell [&ca :] dated the 29th : past.

FRIDAY 11TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT : PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS	ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT	MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL	RICHARD WATTS

Receiv'd 500 pas : on accot : Sea Customs.

Mr : Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the Rt : Hon : Companys : Cash five hundred Pags : on account Sea Customs.

Pags : 44 : 16 : pd : Tho : Harris as a Gratuity for learning the Tellinga language.

Ordered that Pags : 44 : 16 fanams be paid to Mr : Thomas Harris being for twenty pound gratuity ordered him by the Rt : Hon : Company in the 7th : Paragraph of their generall Letter Dated the 26th August 1698.

Portuguez entertain a soldr :

Ordered that Antonio De Cruze Portuguez be entertained to serve as a souldier.

THO : PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.
THOMS : MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

14. Ship Scepter arrived from England.

Ship Scepter Capt : John Phenney Commander arriv'd from England, whose Pacquet being brought ashoare and opened was found to contain nothing but copie of what received by the other ships.

15. The Treasure &ca : ℔ Scepter to be unladen.

The following order was sign'd by the Govr & Councill.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to cause all the treasure &ca : Goods to be unladen from ship Scepter wth : all expedition.

THOMAS PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
ROGER BRADDYLL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATT : EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

Recd : a Generall letter from the Presidt : &ca : at Surat datd : 6th : May last.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*——

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 16TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

Mr: Joseph Hynmers Provl: Mintmr: read his mint account for the month July last prticulars Vizt: Mint accot: for mo: July read &.

Custom of Gold	... ...	Pags: 144: 30: 40	
Custom of Silver	... ...	Rups: 240: 4 ans:	
		fa.	ca.

and pays into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Pags: 144: 30: 40: and to the warehousekeeper Rupees 240: & 4 anoes on that account. Two sums pd: in Cash on yt: accot.

The Warehousekeeper is ordered to sell Dollars at the rate of $16\frac{2}{3}$ weighty for ten Pags: & no more. The sale of Dollars limitted.

Ordered that ten thousand Pags: be sent by ship Benjamin to Metchlepatam for enabling them to carry on the Investment lately made at Maddapollam. Pags: 10,000 to be sent by ship Benjamin for Metchlepm:

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY 18.

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

Generall Letter to Bengall of Yesterdays date & Capt: Erles dispatch dated this day read, signed and Deliverd to Capt: Erle. Genl: Letter to Bengall & Capt: Erles Dispatch sign'd.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeepr: pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 2,500 on account Dollars and rupees sold. Warehousekeeper pays 2,500 pas: for Rupees &cs: sold.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

Ship East India Merchant Capt: Wm: Erle Commander sailed for Bengall by whome sent a Generall Letter to the Agent &cs: dated the 17th: Instant wth: Invoice & Bill of Lading for what treasure Laden aboard here. 20.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*——

MONDAY 21ST. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL RICHARD WATTS

Rupees 15,000, to be sent for Vizagapatam. Genl: Letters sent, read.

Ordered that 15,000 Rupees be sent by ship Benjamin to Vizagapatam.

Generall Letters to Metchlepatam, Vizagapat^{m}: and Bengall, all dated this day read.

Resolv'd that ship Benjamin be dispatch'd tomorrow for Metchlepatam and Bengall.

M^{r}: Hiller hath leave to go to Bengall at his request.

M^{r}: Hiller requesting our leave to goe to Bengall, in order to looke after some concern's he has at Chittegam. It is resolved that hee have leave to goe thither, and that the Agent and Councill do employ him there dureing his stay.

Pag^{s}: 2,000 recd: in part of the King Siams Debt.

Wee having receiv'd into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Cash two thousand Pag^{s}: adjudged by the Court to be paid by Augustin Hart to the King of Siam, which sume his Ribar demanding, he was acquainted that his Master was indebted to the R^{t}: Hon: Company Pag^{s}: 7,972 : 3 : 1 (fa. ca.) lent his Embassador by their Agent of Persia and their Governour and Councill here, and that wee thought t'was reasonable he should pay this in part, which he at length consented too. It is ordered that copies of the obligations be given him in Persian attested and that a receipt be given him for the money, copy whereof to be Entred after this Consultation.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

Receipt for 2,000: pas: recd: of the King Siam in part of his Debt, to the Comp^{a}.

Wee the Governour and Councill of Fort S^{t}: George for affairs of the R^{t}: Hon^{r}: English East India Company do acknowledge to have rec^{d}: of Mahomod Zadock Ribar for the King of Siam, the sume of two thousand Pag^{s}; new currant money of Madrasse, w^{ch}: sume of two [thou'sand] Pag^{s}: is in part of seven thousand nine hundred seventy two Pag^{s}: three fanams & one Cash due from the said King of Siam for so much Lent by the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{s}: Agent & Councill of Persia and Governour and Councill of Fort S^{t}: George to Hodgee Selim Embassador from the King of Siam to the King of Persia as appears by his severall Obligations, Copies whereof are now delivered to Mahomod Zadock Wittnesse our hands and the seal of the R^{t}: Hon^{r}: Comp^{a}: in Fort S^{t}: George this twenty second day of August 1699.

THOM^{s}: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
ROGER BRADDYLL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

22. Received a Generall Letter from Mess^{rs}: Lovell &c^{a}: from Metchlepatam dated the 8th: Instant incloseing the Copy of a summons sent them by M^{r}: John Pitt the new Comp^{s}: Chief at Metchlepatam as follows :—

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*—— [22ND]

Gentlemen ! The Hon^ble^ : Directors of the English Company trading to the East Indies, established by act of Parliament, have made choice of me for their President for the Coast of Choromandell, and his Majesty has been graciously pleased to honour that Charter w^th^ : his Commission which constitutes me and the succeeding Presidents his Minister and Consull Generall for the whole English nation on the Coast, you werenot unsens i ble of my arrivall and what regard and respect was due to't. This is therefore to will and require you in the Kings name to repair to our factory tomorrow morning between nine and ten being the 8^th^ : Instant August upon hoisting the Kings fflagg, when I intend to open and read my Commission. I take this course that you, nor no other of the English Nation resideing here may plead ignorance ; Therefore faile not to appear as you'l answer the contrary at your perils : Dated the English Comp^s^ : factory trading to the East Indies in Metchlepatam the 7^th^ : August 1699.

Mr : Jno : Pitt (Consul for the new society) summons to Messrs : Lovell &c^a^ .

JOHN PITT, Consull.

To M^r^ : Thomas Lovell &c^a^ :
English in the Service of the Gov^r^ :
& Company of Merchants of London
trading to the East Indies in their
factory or elsewhere in Metchlepatam.

M^r^ : Pitt in the foregoeing summons pretending to have an authority over our Masters Servants on this Coast, which wee conceive to be contrary to the intention of the act (that leaving them in the state they were till 1701) and must prove very prejudicial to their affairs, and wee not having rec^d^ : any orders from his Majestie or the Company concerning the erection of any such superiour power over us, cannot allow thereof, and therefore do make the following order :— 23.

Wee the Governour President and Councill of Fort S^t^ : George for affairs of the R^t^ : Hon^ble^ : the East India Company being advised that M^r^ : John Pitt lately arriv'd at Metchlepatam has by a summons (wherein he stiles himselfe the new Comp^s^ : President and the King's Consul for this Coast) directed to our Comp^s^ : factors there, wherein he seems to usurp an authority over them and to intermeddle w^th^ : our Comp^s^ : affairs, the pernicious consequences of w^ch^ : being well considered by us, have thought fitt to send out these our orders to all our Forts, Castles, Towns, and Factories under this Presidency, for the following reasons.

Gov^r^ : & Councills Orders to all ffactorys & under this Presidency, not to be subservant to the agents of the new society.

For that the Act of Parliament w^ch^ : Erects the new East India Company, continues our Comp^s^ : to trade till September 1701, from whence wee inferr that they are to enjoy all their rights & priviledges, and their Governours Presidents & Factors to exercise all powers necessary for the support of their governments and trade.

Moreover wee observe in the act that our Company are exempted from paying the five ℔ Cent, which is for bearing the charge of Embassad^rs^ : and Consuls, from which wee likewise inferr y^t^ : our Comp^s^ : affairs, nor servants nor any trading under their protection in these parts, are under their direction or controule.

Wherefore for the foregoeing reasons & to prevent the great mischiefs that otherwise will undoubtedly attend our Masters affairs, Wee require all English in our Comp^s^ : service as also all y^t^ : live or trade under their protection, not to obey or regard any summons or orders that they shall receive from M^r^ : John Pitt (or any one else) under the pretence of his being a President for the new Comp^y^ : or a Consull. 23.

Wee resolve to persist in this our opinion till his most gracious Majesties pleasure be signified to us, or that our Hon^ble^ : Employers give us directions herein. In confirmation whereof wee have hereunto sett our hands and the seal of our Company at Fort S^t^ : George in the City of Madrasse this 23^d^ : day of August 1699.

MATTHEW EMPSON. THOMAS PITT.
THOMAS MARSHALL. FRANCIS ELLIS.
RICHARD WATTS. ROGER BRADDYLL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.

[23RD] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*——

23. Ship Nossa Senhora Corraiõ, sailed for Malacca.

This Evening ship Benjamin sailed for Metchlep^{tm}: Vizagapatam and Bengall, by whom sent Gen^{l}: Letters to Mess^{rs}: Lovell &c^{a}: at Metchlepatam dated the 21 Instant & this day, and to the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam and to the Agent and Council of Bengall both dated the 21st: Instant.

24. Ship George Cap^{t}: W^{m}: Brooks Comd^{r}: arrived from Persia.

THURSDAY 24TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

European entertain'd a souldier.

Ordered that Derick Milderson be Entertain'd to serve as a souldier in this Garrison.

Survey made of ship Scepter and why.

It having been discoursed that ship Scepter was not in a very good condition her rudder being defective, and that she had in the voyage sprung a leake in her Bow's, whereupon there was a survey ordered to be made by Cap^{t}: Brown and severall other Commanders, who report her condition as entred after this Consultation.

Said ships rudder to be repair'd.

Cap^{t}: Phenney was sent for and ordered to take care & gett the defects of his rudder repaired with expedition.

European discharg'd ye: Gunroom

Ordered that Thomas Hooker be discharg'd from the gunroome.

Warehousekeeper pays 3500 pas: for silver sold & pags: 606 19. 5. recd: for ye: Danish Comps: Debt.

M^{r}: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Cash Pag^{s}: 3500 on account silver sold, and M^{r}: Francis Bett Pa: 606: 19 fa. : 5 ca.: being so much receiv'd by him of M^{r}: John Afflecke for severall stores and sumes of money expended for acco^{t}: of the Royall Danish Company.

Pags: 1,000 order'd ye: Paymr: to defray charges.

Ordered that one thousand Pag^{s}: be paid to M^{r}: Matt: Empson Paym^{r}: for defraying charg^{s}: garrison.

Storekeepers accot: for me July read.

M^{r}: Francis Bett Prov^{l}: storekeep^{r}: read his account for the month of July last.

Pags: 5,000 order'd the joint stock Merchts.

Ordered that five thousand Pag^{s}: be paid to Serapa &c^{a}: Joint stocke merchants in further part of their contract dated 14th: April 1699.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

The Survey of snip Scepter.

Wee the subscribers having been ordered by the Governour &c^{a}: Councill of For^{t} S^{t}: George to survey the ship Scepter, which accordingly wee have done and to what wee have seen above water wee give our report as followeth, as for her Masts, yards and Hull wee find all to be good, and her Rudder wee find it some-

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*—— [24TH]

thing loose, as like the upper gudgin, w^ch^ : wee take to be no defect to the ships proceeding on her voyage.

JOHN BROWNE.
GEORGE HERRON.
JAMES HOWELL.
JAMES PERRIMAN.
ROBERT ATKINSON.
WILLIAM LONGGOST.
EDWARD MARTIN.

Ship Kedderee sailed for Bengall. 24.

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY — 28TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R^ : PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

Generall Letter to Fort S^t^: David dated this day, read.

Order'd that M^r^: Richard Watts be assistant to the warehousekeeper in sorting of cloth for the present occasion, also that M^r^: George Shaw be a sorter in the Callicoe Godowne. Persons appointed sorters of Calicoes.

The warehousekeep^r^: is order'd to sell 17 ^wty^: dollars for 10 p^a^: no buyers offering at 16⅞ & the new Comp^as^: servants at Metchlepatam as wee are advised selling at $17\frac{5}{16}$ Dolls w^ty^: for ten Pag^s^. Dollars at 17 ℔ 10 pas : to be sold.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^S^: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

Deliverd a Passe to Brigantine S^t^: Davids bound for Malacca. 29.
Dispatchd a Generall to Fort S^t^: David dated yesterday.

ATT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY 30TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

M^r^: Matthew Empson Paym^r^: read his account of Disbursements for the month July last prticulars Viz^t^:— Paymrs: acct: for mo: July, read.

Charges Garrison	Pag^s^:	1088:	3:
Charges Merchandize	,,	4:	26:
Charges Cattle	,,	18:	4:
Account Presents	,,	1:	12:
Charges Generall	,,	365:	8:
Charges Diett	,,	329:	15:
Factors Provisions	,,	297:	26:
Charges Extraordinary	,,	6:	15:
Fort S : David	,,	—:	30:
Fortifications &c^a^:	,,	108:	19:
	Pag^s^:	2220:	14:

[30TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1699*——

Land Custom accot: for mo: July read &

Mr: Richard Watts Land Customer read his account for the month July last particulars Vizt:—

Choultrey Custom	Pags:	419:	21: 20:
Triblecane Custom	„	—:	2: —
Rubie Broakers	„	88:	10: 30:
Cloth Broakers	„	—:	14: 65:
Town Rents	„	79:	4: 15:
Registring slaves	„	1:	20: —
	Pags:	589:	— 50:

Pags: 587-12-4 pd: on that accot.

and pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: cash Pags: 587: 12: 4 on that account, and

Warehousekeeper pays P. 3419: 6: 5: for silver sold.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper Pags: 3419: 6: 5 on account silver sold.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account for the month July last particulars Vizt:—

Sea Custom accot: for mo: July read.

To Custom on Goods imported and Exported this month ...	P.	995:	28: 5:
To Custom on Grain	„	166:	25: —
To Anchorage	„	30:	—: —
	Pags:	1192:	17: 5:

Pags: 500 order'd ye: Paymr: to defray charges.

Ordered that five hundred Pags: be paid to Mr: Matthew Empson Paymr: for defraying charges garrison.

Dollars 5 chests to be sent to Fort St: David.]

Ordered that five chests Dollars be sent to Fort St: David by the first safe conveyance, Mr: Fraser having in his perticular Lre to the Govr: advised that their merchants will take them off at 16 & $\frac{5}{8}$ weighty for ten Pags:

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

30. Ship Elizabeth Wm: How master arriv'd from Persia.
Brigantine St: David sailed for Malacca.

31. Receiv'd Generall Letters from Messrs: Lovell &cs: att Metchlepatam dated the 20th: Instant from the Chief & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 11th: Instant, and from the Agent and Councill of Bengall dated the 24 and 26 June last, wherein they advise the losse of ship Gracedieu as going up the river, and the arrivall of ships Sidney and Josia.

31. Parr Recovery Lockyer Watts master sailed for Pegu.

SEPTEMBER, FRIDAY ☿MO.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — RICHARD WATTS

Recd: 250 pas: accot: arrac farm.

Mr: Frances Monk &cs: arrac farmers pay into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 250 for the month of June.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1699*—— [1st]

Capt: Phenney acquainting that he hath repaird the defects of his rudder &c^{a}: The warehousekeeper is ordered to lade on board his ship 48 Ton of saltpetre being the proportion mentioned in said shipps charterparty for Kintilage and 18 Ton redwood. Salt-petre & redwood to be Laden on Scepter as Charterparty Directs.

The Agent and Councill of Bengall adviseing us in their Generall letter dated the 26th: June 1699, that they had received full satisfaction for Mr: Jeremiah Peachies Debt (copy of which Paragraph is ordered to be deliver'd Mr: Peachy) and that the warehousekeeper do deliver what goods remains of his in the Comp^{a}: Godowne. Mr: Jer: Peachies Debt with the Compa: adjusted in Bengll:

The Warehousekeeper adviseing that there is still remaining in the godowne a quantity of says and ordinary Perpetuanoes Hee is orderd to sell the same at publick Outcry at the seagate for the most he can, to prevent their rotting & damaging by lyeing soo long in the Godowne. Europe Cloth to be sold at outcry.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeepr: pays Eighteen hundred Pags: on account silver and goods sold into the R: H: Comps: Cash. Warehouse-keeper pays 1800, pas: for Goods: &ca: sold.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BEADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
RICHARD WATTS.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the first Instant. 4.

Dispatchd a Generall Letter to Fort St: David of this date Incloseing Invoice for 4 chest Dollars sent them. 5.

Dispatchd Generall Letters to the President and Councill of Surat dated the 5th: Instant and to ye: Comodore & Councill at Anjengo and to the Generall & Councill at Bombay both of yesterdays date. 7.

Ship Acheen merchant Samuel Hart master sailed for Pegu, by whome sent a Generall Letter to Mr: Thomas Bwoyear [sic] resident there.

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 7TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL RICHARD WATTS

Ordered that three thousand Pags: be paid to Obla Chittee and four thousand Pags: to Colenda Chittee being for two Bills dated the 11th: August last, drawn on us by the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort St: David. Two Bills from Ft: St: David order'd to be paid.

Ordered that Pags: 418: 24 fa 3/4 be paid unto Mr: Daniel Chardin being for one bill dated the first Instant, drawn by the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort St: David. Another Ft: St: David Bill to be paid.

Mr. Joseph Hynmers Provl: Mintmaster read his account of the mint for the month of August last Vizt: Mint accot: for mo: August read.

Custom of Gold coin'd in ye: mint, nil.

Custom of silver coin'd in ye: mint rups: 1828 6ans:

also the account coinage of the Rt: Honr: Compans: silver to this day, by the balance whereof there remains in the mint Braminies hands rups: 13067: 6ans: which balance the mint Braminy being sent for acknowledges to be true.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeepr: pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: Cash Pags: 8,000 on accot: silver sold. Warehouse-keeper pay 8,000 pas: for silver sold.

[7TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1699*——

By Letters from Wt: Coast, affairs represented to be in bad condition there.

The Letters from the West Coast dated the 11th: & 19th: May & 5th: June last, receiv'd by Ketch Abednego adviseing the death of Mr: Mildmay late Governour and the rebellion of their Buggesses, who had murdered severall of the Comps: servants and plundered the Paggars and desire supplies of men, money & stores may be sent them, and it appearing by the List of their men sent us, that they are in a weake condition, and by their account of stores wanting that they need all manner, especially powder.

The state of the Comps: affairs at the West Coast having been often considered, It is agreed to be absolutely necessary for the preservation of those settlements that ship Scepter do proceed thither wth: a Governour, Factors, writers, souldiers and stores &ca:

Resolution taken for their supply of men amunition &ca:

Resolv'd that Mr: Richard Watts be Deputy Govr: of York Fort, and that Mr: George Shaw be second, and that Mr: Robert Hughs be entertain'd to serve the Rt: Hon: Company as a factor there & Mr: Joseph Quessenborough & Mr: Robert Glen as writers for three years and that Richard Lush who understands gunnery be Entertained to serve as gunnr: at York Fort or Triamong and that Vernon who came out of England an Ensigne be Lieutenant of the souldiers at York Fort and that John Martin be Ensigne there and that ten English and thirty Portuguez souldiers be sent, also that the Paymaster and Storekeeper do provide the severall stores according to a List agreed.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
RICHARD WATTS.

8. Ship Boa Vista sailed for Pegu.

Ship Buckhurst Capt: Say. commander came into this road from Tringombar and Battavia.

10. Ship George Captain Willocke master sailed for Bengall by whome sent a General Letter to the Agent and Council dated the 9th: Instant.

MONDAY 11TH. ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS WRIGHT — RICHARD WATTS
ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS MARSHALL *indisposed.*

An Interloper ship arrived having Goods for this place.

Capt: Edward Say: Commander of ship Buckhurst who came into this Port the 8th: Instant, having acquainted the Governour by letter that he had on board on frieght for this place the following particulars Vizt:—

For Mr: Empson Laden by Sr: Stephen Evance 400ozs: Silver.

For Senhr: Andrea Ferera a parcell of sandallwood Laden by Mr: Dolben at Battavia.

For Mr: Affleck 4 small guns Laden on board [*Lacuna*] by the Governour of Tringombar which he requests leave to Land, that they may be delivered to the Proprietors.

The matter being debated, It is agreed at the request of the concerned, that they have leave to land the forementioned, which so soon as done that he be warn'd to depart the Port and the Sea Customer is ordered to take particular care that no goods be either carried off too or brought ashoare from ship Buckhurst besides what before allowed.

Money to be taken at Interest.

Ordered that 1500 Pags: be taken of Capt: Herron at Interest at nine ℔ Cent for 3 months.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1699*—— [11TH]

There offering no buyers of rupees at 350 for 100 Pag^{s}: and wee having great occasion for money to carry on our Investment, and pays of severall sums borrowed at Interest and payable on demand, It is resolv'd that rup^{s}: be sold at the rate of 360 for 100 Pag^{s}: it being but equal to 17 Dollars weighty for ten Pag^{s}. Rupees to be sold at 360 for 100 pas: & why.

It is resolved that 300 bales of Longcloth and salampores be Laden on board shipp Scepter here, and that if the Fort S^{t}: Davids Bales do not arrive time enough, that she touch at Fort S^{t}: David to take in the like number there. Bales 300 to be laden on Scepter here & at Fort St: David.

Ordered that M^{r}: John Foquett be sorter in the godown in the roome of M^{r}: Watts, and that M^{r}: Will^{m}: Bull be assistant to the warehousekeeper in the roome of M^{r}: Shaw. New Sorter appointed & an assistant to ye: Warehousekeepr:

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
RICHARD WATTS.

Receivd a paper from M^{r}: John Pitt from Metchlepatam dated 20th: August wth: copy of his Consuls Comission w^{ch}: he requires to have publish'd in all our factories. 12

Rec^{d}: a General Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dat^{d}: 8th: Inst. 13

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 14TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
RICHARD WATTS
THOMAS MARSHALL *Indisposed*

The President read his account of the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Cash for the months of July & August last, the balance for the former being Pag^{s}: 1,588: 17: 1: and for the latter Pag^{s}: 1,816: 34: 2. Rt: H: Comps: Cash for mos: July & August read.

Order'd that one thousand Pag^{s}: be paid to M^{r}: Matt: Empson Paym^{r}: for defraying charges Garrison. Pags: 1000, order'd ye: Paymr: to defray charges.

Ordered that 8,000 Dollars be sent on ship Scepter to the West Coast. Dollars to be sent to Wt: Coast.

A paper receiv'd from M^{r}: John Pitt dated Metchlepatam the 20th: of August 1699 wth: copy of his commission as Consull, which he requires to have publish'd in Fort S^{t}: George and at all other Factories and settlements under our direction our answer thereunto of this date read. Copy^{s}: where are orderd to be Entred in the books of Letters. A paper from Mr: Jno: Pitt & his Comission with our answer, read.

Generall Letters from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 8th: & from Mess^{rs}: Lovell &c^{a}: from Metchlepatam dated the 2^{d}: Instant and from Vizagapatam dated 2^{d}: of August last read. Genl: Letters received, read.

The warehousekeep^{r}: acquainting that some of the bales of Europe cloth receiv'd by ship Scepter are damaged. Hee is order'd to survey the same, calling to his assistance M^{r}: Wright and M^{r}: Penford & to acquaint the Com^{r}: to be p^{r}sent. Damaged Europe cloth to be surveyed.

Ordered that four Hundred Pag^{s}: be advanced to Paulo, &c^{a}: washers for curing the R: H: Comp^{s}: cloth. Pags: 400 to be advanc'd to the Washers.

Order'd that Henry Dawson be discharg'd the gunrome. European Discharg'd ye: Gunroom

[14TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1699*——

Warehouse-keeper pay 1,500 pas: for Silver sold.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeepr: pays into the Rt: Honr: Comps: Cash 1500 Pags: on account silver sold.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
RICHARD WATTS.

15 Four English ships of war arrived.

This morning came into this road 4 of the Kings men of warr Vizt: the Harwich Capt: Thomas Warren Comodore, the Anglesy Capt: Littleton, the Hastings, Capt: White and the Lizard Capt: [*Lacuna*] on board of the Harwich was Sr: William Norrice his Majesties Embassadour to the Mogull.

16 Comodore Warren with others came on shore.

This morning Capt: Warren came ashoare, also the Embassadors brother secretary and Treasurer, the three latter after some discourse with the Governr: wherein they acquainted him with the purport of ye: Embassy and that the old Company must pay their Debts, to which a short answer was return'd Vizt: that the Embassadour knew his businesse and we knew ours.

Receiv'd a General letter from Fort St: David dated the 12th: Instant.

17 This morning Capt: Warren went on board and in the afternoon the rest of the Commanders.

18 The 4 English ships of warr sailed for Metchlepatam: This morning the four men of warr sailed for Metchlepatam, by Capt: Littleton sent an answer to Mr: Pitts Paper and a General to Mr: Lovell &ca:

TUESDAY 19TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS	ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT	MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL	RICHARD WATTS

Ships men to be muster'd. Persons entertain'd for ye: Wt: Coast signs their Bonds. Money Imprest to persons entertain'd for ye: Wt: Coast.

The Paymaster is order'd to muster ship Scepters Company.

Mr: Hughes Mr: Glenn & Mr: Quessenbrough sign'd Bonds to serve the Rt: Hon: Company at the West Coast of Sumatra for three years the former as factor and the two latter as writers.

Order'd that thirty Pags: be advanc'd to Mr: Hughes, and to Mr: Glenn and Mr: Quessenbrough twenty Pags: each to provide themselves with necessaries.

Damaged Broad Cloth no ship damage.

The warehousekeeper &ca: report that having view'd the Europe cloth by the Scepter supposed to be damaged, they find none that is damaged by the ship.

Pags: 10,000 order'd ye: joint Stock Merchants.

Order'd that ten thousand Pags: be paid to Serapa &ca: Joint Stocke Merchants in further part of their Contract.

Received 1200 pas: accot: Sea Custo: Pags: 00 order'd ye: Paymr: to defray charges.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the Rt: Hon: Companys cash Pags: 1,200 on account Sea Custome.

Ordered that ffive hundred Pags: be paid Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1699*—— [19TH]

A commission appointing Mr: Richard Watts Deputy Governour of York Fort read & approv'd. Deputy Govr: of York Fort Comission read.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.

Ship Elizabeth John Ferguson master sailed for Pollicatte. 19

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 21

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS MARSHALL RICHARD WATTS

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Honble: Companys cash one thousand Pags: on account silver sold. Warehouse-keeper pays 1000 pas: for silver sold.

Orderd that John Troughton be entertain'd to serve the Rt: H: Company as a writer at the West Coast and that twenty pags: be advanc'd to him: and that William Sams who is an able gunner and a sober man, be sent chief Gunner of York Fort at the usuall salary. A writer & Gunner entertain'd for the Wt: Coast.

Generall Letters to York Fort & Triamong also Instructions to Mr: Richard Watts &ca: all dated the 20th: Instant read and a Generall Letter to Fort St: Davids of this date. Genl: Letters &ca: sent, read.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.

Ship Neptune Capt: John Lesly Commr: came into this roade from Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam by whom recd: a Generall Letter from Messrs: Lovell &ca: dated the 14th: Instant and from Mr: Holcombe &ca: Councill dated the 10th: August last Incloseing Invoices & Bills Lading for Laden aboard at both those places. 22

ATT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY 23D

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQR: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL RICHARD WATTS

Generall Letters receivd last night by ship Neptune from Vizagapatam dated the 10th: of August last, & from Messrs: Lovell &ca: dated the 14th: Instant, read wth: their Invoices and Bills Lading, from the former for 160 Bales amounting to Pags: 10,595: 33: 2 & from the latter for 66 bales amot: to Pags: 16,085: 10. Genl: Letters from ye: No: ern ffactorys &c papers read.

Ordered that the following bales of Vizagaptm: and Metchlepatam goods be brought ashoare from ship Neptune to be opened & Viewed Vizt:— Some Vizagapm: & Metchlepm: bales to be unladen & View'd.

Vizagapatam Goods—

L G O	Longcloth	1 bale N	:	1
S A O	Salampores	1 „		1
S G O	Sail cloth wht:	1 „		1
S B	Strip'd bettellas...	1 „		1

[23RD] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1699*——

and that 1 bales of strip'd Bettellas brown be bro^{t}: ashoare to be wash'd, and that all the Packing stuffe be brought ashoare.

Metchlepatam Goods—

S A F	Salampores	1	bale N^{o}:	2
R	Romalls	1	„	1
G				
S G	Goaconcheril^{s} :	1	„	1
G A	Allejaies Callewaypore	1	„	1
G B	Golconda Betellas	1	„	8
F				
D M	Dimities	1	„	5

Treasure &c^{a}: to be sent to Ft: St: David.

Ordered that the following particulars be sent to Fort S^{t}: David on ship Scepter Viz^{t}:—

Dollars	2 chests.
Broad cloth ord^{ry}: red	10 bales.
Do. Green	10 „
Perpetuanoes red	10 „
Do. Green	10 „
Broad cloth fine	3 halfe pieces.

Bales 100 of Calicoes to be Laden on ship Scepter & a surgeon entertain'd for ye: Wt: Coast.

Resolv'd that 100 bales of Salampores & Longcloth more then formerly order'd, be laden on board ship Scepter, and that Archibald Steward who has been bred a surgeon be Entertain'd at twenty pound ℔ annum for the service of the West Coast.

Order'd that Richard Lush be entertaind Gunn^{r}: of Queens Point in the roome of William Sams, & that Pag^{s}: 22: 8 fan^{s}: be paid to M^{r}: Richard Watts and Pag^{s}: 8: 12 fan^{s}: to George Shaw being for halfe a years salary ending the 29 of this month.

THO: PITT. THO: WRIGHT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. M: EMPSON.
RO: BRADDYLL. THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.

23 Twenty five men belonging to ship Buckhurst came ashoare.
25 Receiv'd a Generall letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 23^{d}: Instant.

THURSDAY 28TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL RICHARD WATTS

Muster of Scepters men reported. M^{r}: Jn^{o}: Nicholas writer hath leave to go for England at his request.

M^{r}: Empson reports the muster of ship Scepters men to be 61 and ship Neptunes 54.

M^{r}: John Nicholas one of the R^{t}: H: Comp^{s}: writers having by a request in writeing desired leave to goe for England on ship Neptune.

Resolv'd that he have leave according to his request.

Land Custom accot: for m^{o}: August read &

M^{r}: Richard Watts read his account of Land Custom for the month of August last particulars Viz^{t}:

Choultrey Custom	Pag^{s}:	401:	11:	10
Cloth Broakers	„	—:	19:	—
Registring slaves	„	3:	4:	—
	Pag^{s}:	404:	34:	10

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1699*—— [28TH]

and pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 396: 20: 10 as the balance. Pags: 396: 20: 10 pd: on yt: accot: Provll: Land Customer appointed.

Ordered that Mr: John Meverell be Provll: Land Customer in the roome of Mr: Richard Watts.

Ordered that Pags: 538: 10: 5 be paid to Wm: Hatsell Esqr: being for one Bill drawn on us by the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort St: David dated the 23d: September 1699. Fort St: Davids Bill order'd to be pd:

Mr: Stone reports the seventeen Pagodas receiv'd from Fort St: David the [*Lacuna*] to be Pagoda Matt. report of the Essay of Ft: St. David: Pagodas.

Generall Letter to York Fort & Instruction to Mr: Richard Watts and Councill & Generall Letter to the Chief and Councill of Triamong all dated the 20th: Instant, also a generall letter to the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort St: David dated the 27th: Instant and Capt: Phenny Dispatch dated this day all signed. Letter &c: papers to York Fort signed.

Ordered that one thousand Pags: be paid to Mr: Matt: Empson Paymr: for defraying charges garrison. Pags: 1,000 order'd ye: Paymr: to defray charges.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to lade on board ship Neptune for England all the bales of Longcloth, Salampores &ca: ready in the godown, and all the Pepper as the Commandr: shall call for it. Ship Neptune to be Laden for England.

Capt: Lesly makeing his request in writeing to have Ten ton of saltpetre more laden aboard ship Neptune than mentioned in said shipps charterparty. It is ordered that ten ton saltpetre more be Laden on board ship Neptune, and yt: the captains request be sent home to the Rt: H: Compa: and a copy Entred after this consultation. Comander requests for 10 Ton of saltpetre more yn: Charterparty termes.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: Cash Pags: 5,500 on accot: silver sold. Warehouse-keeper pays 5,500 pa: for silver sold.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his account Sea Custom for the month of August last, particulars Vizt:— Sea Custom accot: for mo: August, read.

	Pa:		
To Custom of goods Imported and Exported this month	533:	2:	4
To Custom on grain	372:	8:	3
Anchorage	61:	18:	—
Tonnage	8:	12:	—
Pags: ...	975:	5:	1

There offering no buyers of Rupees at 360 rups: for 100 Pags: and being greatly necessitated for Pags: Necessitated for Pags:

It is resolved that the warehousekeepr: do sell What rupees he can, not exceeding 367 for 100 Pags: Rupees to be sold 367: for 100: Pags:

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.

[28TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1699*——

To the Hon^{BLE}: Thomas Pitt Presid^{T}: &
Gov^{R}: of Fort S^{T}: George &c^{A}: Council.

Comrs: of ship Neptunes request for 10 Ton saltpetre more ye: Charterp arty Directs.

Whereas I have allready on board shipp Neptune as much saltpeter as was contracted for by Charterparty in England, w^{ch}: is thought by myselfe and officers too little, I therefore make it my request to your Hon: &c^{a}: that I may have ten tons more putt on board.

John Lesley.

Fort S^{T}: George, 28th: Sepber: 1699.

28 Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Mess^{rs}: Lovell &c^{a}: att Metchlepatam dated the 20th: Instant.

29 Ship Scepter sailed for Fort S^{t}: David and York Fort on which ship Richard Watts Esq^{r}: took his passage for York Fort to be Deputy & M^{r}: George Shaw to be Second, by whome sent Pacquets to Fort S^{t}: David York Fort and Triamong containing Generall Letters &c^{a}: papers according to y^{e}: list.

Received a Generall Letter from the Chief and Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 8th: Instant.

October Monday ♆ mo.

Att a Consultation

Present

Thomas Pitt President and Governour
Francis Ellis — Roger Braddyll
Thomas Wright — Matthew Empson
Thomas Marshall

Pag^{s}: 125: p^{d}: for ½ year's wine Licence. Pag^{s}: 80: for the sale of a horse. Pag^{s}: 250: acco^{t}: arrac farm & Warehouse-keeper pays pa. 2,000: for Rupees sold.

M^{r}: William Proby pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Cash Pag^{s}: 125 for halfe a year for the wine License ending the 29th: September 1699 and the President Pag^{s}: 80 for the sale of a Horse presented by Daud Cawn, and M^{r}: Frances Monk &c^{a}: arrac farmers Pag^{s}: 250 for the month of July last and M^{r}: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper two thousand Pag^{s}: on account rupees sold.

Sea Customer pays 800 pas: on that acco^{t}:

M^{r}: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{s}: Cash Eight hundred Pagodas on account Sea Customs.

Portugues entertain'd soldiers. Severall Europeans entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Orderd that Gerrard Brewer, Arthur Adrianus and Jacob Maccawsa be entertaind to serve as souldiers in this garrison: And that Andrew Smith, Andrew Nicholas Sallaway, Henry Nakland, Thomas Wetherly, Charles Sanders, Lewis Conway, John Hopkins, Edward Merrifield, Richard Kemble, Richard Benworth, John Corn Michel and John Jones be entertain'd to serve in the gunroom.

Pag^{s}: 1,000 ordered to be p^{d}: the Joint Stock Merchts.

Order'd that Ten thousand Pag^{s}: be paid to Serapa &c^{a}: Joint Stocke Merchants in further part of their Contract dated the 14th: April 1699.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1699*—— [1st]

Ordered that Pag^{s}: 44: 12 fan^{s}: be paid to M^{r}: Stone, Pag^{s}: 8: 12 fanams to M^{r}: Hynmers, Pag^{s}: 5: 20 fanams to M^{r}: Nicholas and Pag^{s}: 16: 24 fan^{s}: to M^{r}: Thompson, for halfe a years salary due to them the 29th: past and that M^{r}: Thompson who hath rendered himselfe uncapable of doeing the Company any service by Drinking be dismissed their service and that he have leave to goe home on ship Neptune on Charterparty account.

Salary payable in India pd: four persons going to England. Edwd: Thompson ffactor to go for England on Charter-party accot: Redwood 16½ Ton be Laden on ship Neptune.

Order'd that 16½ tons of redwood bee Laden on board ship Neptune.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.

Comodore Warren with the 4 men of warr under his command came into this road from Metchlepat^{m}. 3

This morning Ensigne Thomas Salmon and Eleven men more run away off their guard wth: their arm's, upon notice whereof the Governour sent out 200 Peons after them and wrote letters to the Dutch Chiefs of Pollicat and Sadrasspatam, and to severall of the countrey Gov^{rs}: desireing them to stop them. 6 An Ensign & 12 men ran away.

Ship Diamond John Cockroft master sailed for Bengall.

Comodore Warren wth: the 4 men of warr sailed for the Coast of India: also Cap^{t}: Say in y^{e}: Buckhurst. 7

MONDAY 9TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL

Generall Letter to the R^{t}: Hon: Company to be sent by ship Neptune dated the first Instant to Paragraph the 43: read and approv'd. Genl: Letter to y^{e}: Comp^{s}: to Par: 43 read.

The President read his account of the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Cash for the month of September last, the balance being Pag^{s}: 5904: 23: 3. R^{t}: H: Comp^{s}: Cash for m^{o}: Sep^{r}: read.

M^{r}: Roger Braddyll warehousekeep^{r}: pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Cash Pag^{s}: 13000: on account silver sold. Warehouse-keeper pays 13000: pag^{s}: for silver sold.

Order'd that one thousand Pag^{s}: be paid to M^{r}: Matthew Empson Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison. Pag^{s}: 1,000 order'd y^{e}: Paym^{r}: to defray charges.

The R^{t}: Hon: Company having in an order of the Generall Court dated the 14th: of April 1698: declared every one free to send out money for and to bring home Diamonds Pearles &c^{a}: Jewells, paying them two ℔ Cent on the bullion outward and three ℔ Cent on the true value of the s^{d}: Jewells imported, w^{ch}: are to be valued by the Committee of the Treasury, and in the 12th Par: of their Generall to Bombay dated 26th: August 1698. (Copy whereof they have remitted us) they give liberty for letting such persons as have effects in India send them home in Diamonds &c^{a}: they paying y^{e}: permission money before shipping the same, but it not being express'd how much they shall pay, It is understood that two ℔ Cent Two ℔ Cent to be recd: for Diamonds sent home.

[9TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1699*——

is to be paid here by such persons as shall lade Diamonds &c^{a}: if the money that provided, said Diamonds hath not paid the two ℔ Cent in England: And the Secretary is order'd to give the Comm^{r}: orders for receiving them aboard, he first receiving two ℔ Cent on their value.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.

10 Receivd Generall Letters from Mess^{rs}: Lovell &c^{a}: at Metchlepatam dated the 29th: September last and from the Chief and Councill of Vizagapatam dat^{d}: the 11th: & 12th: ditto, and from the Agent & Councill of Bengall dated 26th: August last wth: Copies of severall letters that past between the Agent and Councill and Agent & S^{r}: Edward Littleton.

WEDNESDAY 11TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL

A View made of Metchlepm: & Vizagapm: goods & why.

The 9th: Instant, the Governour & Councill went to the Godown to view the Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam goods, and thinking the former charged at excessive rates, It is resolv'd that M^{r}: Roger Braddyll, M^{r}: Thomas Marshall & M^{r}: Francis Bett do take three pieces out of each Bale to be kept here, that wee may be inform'd whither our Masters are really injured in the prizes or not.

Eleven Vizagapm: bales Damd: ℔ ship Neptune.

The warehousekeeper informing y^{t}: Eleven of the Vizagapatam bales are damaged, which have been taken ashoare and rewash't here.

Said bales to be sent home ℔ said ship.

Cap^{t}: Lesly being desireous of carrying the said bales on his ship for England, It is orderd that the warehousekeeper do relade the said 11 Bales marked wth: a distinguishing mark, and y^{t}: the R^{t}: Hon: Company be advised thereof that y^{e}: owners may make satisfaction for damage.

Four Guns spared at 6 p^{as}: ℔ cwtt:

The Naigue of Teverras factor desireing us to spare his master three or four great guns of 3 (or) 4000 £ weight for which he offers six p^{s}: a Hundred, which being a great price: It is resolv'd that wee spare him 4 guns at that rate.

THO: PITT. THO: WRIGHT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS. M: EMPSON.
RO: BRADDYLL. THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.

12 This morning about eleven a clocke ship Neptune fired a gun to give notice she was full Laden.

THURSDAY 13TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL

Genl: to ye: Compa: by ship Neptune signed & ye: Comrs: Dispatch.

Generall Letter to the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{a}: to be sent by ship Neptune, from Par: the 43 to 53: read and sign'd: also Cap^{t}: Lesly's Dispatch.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
RO: BRADDYLL. THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1699*——

This afternoone deliverd Cap^{t}: Lesly his Dispatch for England, and our Pacquets for the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{a}: and he immediately went off aboard his ship. 13

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 10th: Instant.

This morning ship Neptune sailed for England. 14

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 16TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT THOMAS MARSHALL
M^{r}: Matthew Empson *indisposed*

The President pays into the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{s}: Cash P^{a}: 286 being for the permission of passage of the following persons on ship Neptune for England viz^{t}:— Pag^{s}: 286 pd: for permission of Passengers on sP: Neptune &—

1. W^{m}: Hatsell Esq^{r}.	P:	26
2. Jane Hatsell	,,	26
3. Needham Hatsell	,,	26
4. Charles Barwell	,,	26
5. Nathaniel Stone	,,	26
6. John Johnson	,,	26
7. John Nicholas	,,	26
8. Joseph Hynmers	,,	26
11. Three Slaves	,,	78
	Pag^{s}:	286

and Pag^{s}: 300: 29 fanams being two ℔Cent receiv'd on Pag^{s}: 15040: 31^{fa}: 61^{ca}: the amount of Diamonds Laden on ship Neptune for England as ℔List of the sever^{ll}: Entries. Pag^{s}: 300: 29: being 2 ℔ Ct: on Diamonds sent home.

Thomas Wigmore secretary read his acco^{t}: fees for Passes for the month of September last and pays into the R^{t}: H: C: Cash two Pag^{s}: on that acco^{t}: Pag^{s}: 2 paid accot: secrys Fees.

Orderd that W^{m}: Green & John Child be Entertain'd to serve in y^{e}: Gunroome. Europeans entertaind in ye: Gunroom.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.

Ship Nocqueda Savoy sailed for Surat by whom sent a Generall Letter to the President & Councill. 18

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 19TH

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL

M^{r}: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{a}: Cash Pag^{s}: 8,800 on account rupees sold. Warehouse keeper pays 8,800 pas: for Rupees sold.

[19TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1699*——

Interest Bond discharg'd.

Ordered that Pag^{s}: 7,500 be paid to M^{r}: George Lewis and Thomas Wigmore Executors of Richard Trenchfield being in full of 9,000 p^{a}: borrowed of ditto Trenchfield &c^{a}: owners of ship Johanna the twenty second August last, and Pag^{s}: 114 being the Interest due on Pag^{s}: 9000 to the 11th: September and on 7,500 from that time to this day.

Europeans entertain'd in ye: Gunroom.

Ordered that Richard Barker, Robert Orchard, George Watts, John Webster, Robert Saltmash be entertained to serve in y^{e}: Gunroom.

Pags: 173: 28 recd: & Bombay to be Credited for sd: sum.

Nathaniel Higginson Esq^{r}: on the 16th: Inst: paid into the R^{t}: Hon^{r}: Comp^{s}: Cash Pag^{s}: 173: 28 fa^{s}: being so much in his hands belonging to severall persons at Surat who were frieghters on ship Noqueda Savoy, which sume wee have desired the President &c^{a}: at Surat to pay to the severall persons mentioned in an account sent thither, and therefore 'tis ordered that account Currant Bombay be credited for the same.

Goods in ye: Custom-house Godown unknown to whom belong & therefore to be sold at outcry.

The Sea Customer acquainting y^{t}: there are severall goods lyeing in the sea gate Godowns of which the owners are unknown: It is ordered that he make a List of them & affix the same on the sea gate to give notice to all persons that may have any right thereto to make their demands before the 20th: November next, by which time if no persons make claime, that they be sold at publick Outcry by the Sea Customer.

Rupees 50,000 to be coin'd.

The warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver silver into the Mint sufficient to make fifty thousand rupees.

Portuguez soldier Discharg'd.

Ordered that Francisco de Cruze a Portuguez souldier be discharg'd, having served out his Contracted time and he desireing it.

Storekeepers accoⁿ: for mo: August, read & 500 pas: paid on yt: accoⁿ: Edwd: Rawdon appointed assaymaster.

M^{r}: Francis Bett Prov^{l}: Storekeep^{r}: read his accounts for the month of August last & pays into the R^{t}: H: Comp^{s}: Cash 500 Pag^{s}: on that account.

There being no assaymast^{r}: and M^{r}: Stone having reported M^{r}: Edward Rawdon capable of dischargeing that employment It is resolved that he be entertain'd assaymast^{r}: at the usuall salary from the 29th: September last.

Pags: 760 order'd to be paid ye: owners for ye: hire of a Ketch to Wc: Coast.

Ordered that 760 Pag^{s}: be paid to M^{r}: Roger Braddyll &c^{a}: Owners of Ketch Abednego, being so much due to them by agreement, whereby wee were obliged to pay frieght for two hundred candy of Pepper at the rate of 20 ℔ C^{t}: w^{ch}: valued at 19 p^{a}: a candy amounts to that sume.

Sea customer pays 1000 pas: on yt: accoⁿ: Thomas Wigmore requests to be Quit of ye: Secrys: employ.

Mr. Thomas Wright Sea Custom^{r}: pays into R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: Cash Pag^{s}: 1000 acco^{t}: Sea Customs.

Thomas Wigmore secretary having by a request deliver'd us in writeing desired liberty to lay down his place, having serv'd many years therein, and thereby much impaired his health, and that wee would give him such other employm^{t}: as wee should thinke fitt.

Charles Bugden appointed Secretary: Thomas Wigmore Receiver of Sea Customs & Gulston Addison under searcher.

Resolv'd that M^{r}: Charles Bugden be Sec^{ry}: in the roome of Thomas Wigmore, & that Thomas Wigmore be receiver at y^{e}: sea gate in y^{e}: room of M^{r}: Addison, & y^{t}: M^{r}: Addison be under Searcher [in] y^{e}: roome of M^{r}: Bugden.

Generall Letter to Fort S^{t}: David dated this day read.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1699*——

Bond given Cap^{t}: William Brooke for Pag^{s}: Four thousand five hundred lent the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{a}: at 9 ℔ Cent Interest ℔ annum for two months. 20

Dispatch'd Generall Letter dated 28th: Instant to Fort S^{t}: David.

AT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY 23

Present

THE HON^{BLE}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^{R}: PRESIDENT & GOV^{R}:
ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL

Wanting assistance in the Secrys: office, Lewis dePaz taken in a writer.

There being want of assistance in the secretarys office It is ordered that Lewis dePaz be entertained in the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{s}: Service as a writer for three years, giving Bond and that it be refer'd to their approbation.

Two Vizagapm: Bills could not be paid, wanting Cash.

The Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam having drawn on us a Bill of Exchange dated the 10th: August last for Pag^{s}: Ten thousand seven hundred twenty four, fanams Twenty nine & Three cash payable to Mahomet Labe, but wee not having cash sufficient to Discharge the same: Pag^{s}: 5724 : 29 : 3 was paid him this day and a Bond payable at three months given him and Nenam Mestre for the remaining 5000 Pag^{s}: at nine ℔ Cent.

West Coast Bill discharg'd.

M^{r}: Daniel Chardin presenting a Bill dated 21st: February 169^{9} for four-hundred Dollars drawn on us by the Deputy Governor & Councill of York Fort payable to M^{rs}: Sarah Blackwall & by her Indors'd to him. It is ordered that Pag^{s}: 235 : 10 : 3 be paid him, he giving Bond for repaym^{t}: of the same with Interest, if hereafter it shall appear not to be due, advices thereof being not yet received.

European entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Ordered that Martin Honadick be Entertain'd in the Gunroom.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{S}: MARSHALL.

Ship Salamat Surat Atchu Buoy Noquedah arrived from Vizagapatam. 30

ATT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY [30TH]

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL

Lewis dePaz sign's Bond as writer.

M^{r}: Lewis dePaz signed Bonds to serve the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{s}: as a writer for Three Years to commence from the 23^{d}: Instant.

Sea Custom acco^{t}: for mo: September read &.

M^{r}: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his acco^{t}: Sea Custom for the month of September last, particulars Viz^{t}: —

To Custom of Goods Imported & Exported this month.	Pa:	1,082 : 16 : 1
To Custom on Grain	,,	607 : 17 : 5
Anchorage	,,	109 : — : —
	Pag^{s}:	1,798 : 34 : —

[30TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1699*——

Pag^s : 1400 recd : on yt : accot : Pags : 350 recd : for Goods sold out warehouse.

and pays into the R^t : Hon^{ble} : Comp^s : Cash Fourteen hundred pag^s . on acco^t : Sea Custom.

M^r : Roger Braddyll Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble} : Comp^s : Cash Pag^s : Three hundred & fifty on acco^t : goods sold.

European Entertain'd in ye : Gunroom.

Ordered that William Akit be Entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Comission to Mocdum Nina as Capt : of ye : Moors and Chuliars renewed.

Captain Mocdum Nina's Comission given him by the President & Councill in the year 1691 being renewed by us at his request, and no Tashereif delivered him when he came to take his leave of the Governour on Saturday. Ordered that 5 y^{ds} : of Broad Cloth be sent him to Fort S^t : David.

Musteiz entertain'd in ye : Gunroom.

Ordered that Joseph Barker be Entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Pag^s : 1700 pd : in part of a Bond at Interest.

Ordered that Pag^s : Seventeen hundred & fifty be paid M^r : Matthew Empson in part payment of Pag^s : 4000 taken up at Interest the 8th : July last.

THO : PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOM^s : MARSHALL.

Ψ mo : NOVEMBER.

Received Generall Letter from Mess^{rs} : Tho : Lovell &c^a : at Metchlepatam dated 14th : October last.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
M^R : THOMAS MARSHALL AT THE MOUNT

THURSDAY 2

Paymrs : accot : for mos : of August & Sepr : read.

M^r Matthew Empson Paymaster read his acco^t : disbursements for the months of August & September last particulars Viz^t :—

Augt :

Charges Garrison	Pa :	1,246 : 22
Charges Cattle	,,	17 : 14
Factors Provisions	,,	129 : 2
Charges Generall	,,	410 : 27
Charges Diet	,,	294 : 12
Charges Extraordinary	,,	3 : 31
Fort S^t : David	,,	209 : 29
Fortifications & Repairs	,,	66 : 1
	Pag^s :	2,378 : 24

Septemr :

Charges Garrison	Pa :	1,058 : 2
Charges Diet	,,	640 : 8
Charges Cattle	,,	14 : 10
Charges Generall	,,	346 : 16
Charges Merchandize	,,	1 : 18
Fort S^t : David	,,	12 : 6
Charges Extraordinary	,,	117 : 22
West Coast	,,	915 : 1
Factors Provisions	,,	9 : 9
Fortifications & Repairs	,,	61 : 16
	Pag :	3176 : =

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1699*—— [2ND]

Ordered that Cossmo Rodriguez Portuguez bee entertain'd as a soldier in this Garrison. Portugues entertain'd a soldier.

Pagodas not being procureable, and Botchu Chittee and Oble Chittee to whom the two Bills drawn on us from Fort S^{t}: David dated 8th: Septem^{r}: last for Pag^{s}: Ten thousand being willing to take silver at the rate of 17$\frac{3}{4}$ weighty Dollars for Tenn Pagodas, and 372 Rupees ℔ one hundred Pag^{s}: Want of Pags: to discharge two Bills for 10000 pags: Silver & Rupees orderd them.

Ordered that the warehousekeeper deliver them to the value of Eight thousand Pag^{s}: in silver and Two thousand Pag^{s}: in Rupees.

General Letter from Metchlepatam dated 14th: October last, read. Metchlepatam Letter read.

M^{r}: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: cash Pag^{s}: Ten thousand on acco^{t}: silver and Rupees sold. Warehousekeepr: pays 10000 pas: for silver sold.

Ordered that the accomptant draw the acco^{t}: salary due to the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: servants ending the 29th: September last. Accot: salary due to ye: Comps: servants here for ½ year to be drawn out.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^{s}: MARSHALL.

Receiveing advices that Ensign Salmon and the Eleven soldiers deserting this Garrison the 6th: past, were detain'd by Chintombe Moodelaire Naigue Poligar in the woods about sixty mile inland, who interceding to us for their pardon, M^{r}: Thomas Harris proceeded the 18th: past with a Letter and small Present to said Naigue and carried Ensign Salmon &c^{a}: a Pardon, which they accepting, Four return'd the 31st: past, four Yesterday and the remaining four this morning with M^{r}: Harris, accompanyed by Ragapah Naigues (the cheif Poligar) Delaway i.e. head captain, who brought a mare, sheep &c^{a}: from said Ragapah Naigue as a Present to the Governour, expressing their willingness to hinder all fugatives [*sic*] passing thrô. their woods and assisting otherwise as wee should have occasion. 2

Received General Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated 31st: October last, incloseing copy of their acco^{ts}: with this Place, taken out of their General Books ending April last. 4

Being the King's birthday, fourty nine Guns were discharged and an entertainment of a Dinner at the Companys Garden.

Received Generall Letter from Mess^{rs}: Lovell &c^{a}: ffactors at Metchlepatam dated 23^{d}: October last. 8

Dispatch'd General Letter to Fort S^{t}: David of this date. 11

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 13

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL.
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL.

M^{r}: Rogar Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the R^{t}: Hon: Comp^{s}: cash Pag^{s}: five hundred on account Goods sold. Warehousekeeper pays 500 pas: for Goods sold.

Generall Letters from Fort S^{t}: David dated 31st: October last and from Metchlepatam dated 23^{d}: ditto, read. Genl: Letters receiv'd: read.

Ordered that Pag^{s}: one thousand be paid M^{r}: Matt: Empson Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison. Pags: 1000 order'd ye: Paymr: to defray charges.

[13TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1699*——

Warehouse accot : for mo : October, read.

Mr : Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper read his warehouse account for month October last.

Smith for ye : Garrison entertain'd.

Thomas Grandy having approved himself both Diligent and skilfull, ordered that he be Entertain'd smith for the Garrison at the usual pay.

Pags : 73 : 4 : 30 recd : for Damd : pepper.

Mr : Francis Ellis late warehousekeeper pays into the Rt : Honble : Companys cash Pags : 73 : 4 : 30 for Damaged pepper received from the West Coast & ship Dolphin formerly sold by him.

Mr : Jno : Meverell elected youngest of Councill.

Mr : Richard Watts being gone to the West Coast and Mr : John Meverell next in seniority of the Rt : Honble : Company servants in this Place It is ordered that he be youngest of Councill, and being sent for, took place accordingly.

Portuguez entertain'd a soldier.

Ordered that John Cornelious Portuguez be Entertain'd as a souldier in this Garrison.

Six fugitive soldiers upon their Petition are set at liberty.

Upon a Petition of submission from six of the twelve souldiers deserting this Garrison the 6th : October last vizt : Richard Hackett, Luke Hodges, James Frith, John Waddell, Henry Collet and Charles Hust, and considering the Duty lies hard by the want of souldiers, and being represented by Mr : Harris when at the woods to be inclin'd to return. Ordered that they be released from their present confinement.

Present made a Poligar for stopping soldiers deserting this Garrison.

In consideration of the Poligars care in stopping our late fugitive souldiers and having (in compa : with Mr : Harris) sent his Delaway or Cheif Officer with a mare and severall sheep &ca : as a Present, and being then agreed that a Tashereif should be given him, the following was delivered Vizt :—

To the Poligar.

Scarlet 3 yds :	Pa :	7 :	18	
Aurora 11 yds :	„	17 :	18	
Broad Cloth ordy : 1 ps	„	18 :	—	
Perpetuanoes ordy : 3 ps	„	18 :	—	
Knives 1 Case	„	... :	24	
Swords 2	„	4 :		
			—	Pa : 65 : 24 :

To four Servants.

Aurora 3 yds :	Pa :	4 :	18	
Perpetuanoes ordy : 12 yds :	„	3 :		
			—	7 : 18
			Pags :	73 : 6 :

Land Custom accot ; for mos : Sep : & October read &.

Mr : John Meverell Provl : Land Customer read his accot : Land Custom for the months of September & October last, particulars Vizt :—

Septembr :	Choultry Custom	Pa :	324 :	5 :	55
	Trivlecane Custom	„	— :	3 :	15
	Rubie Brokers. Augt : P: 96 : 34 : 20 ...	„			
	Ditto Sepr : 56 : 6 :	„	153 :	4 :	20
	Cloth Brokers	„	— :	6 :	75
	Registring Slaves	„	2 :	8 :	—
		Pags :	479 :	28 :	5
October.	Choultry Custom	Pags :	302 :	25 :	70
	Trivlecane Custom	„	— :	1 :	—
	Rubie Brokers	„	18 :	24 :	10
	Cloth Brokers	„	— :	27 :	30
	Registring Slaves	„	— :	8 :	—
		Pags :	322 :	14 :	30

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1699*—— [13TH]

and pays into the Rt: Honble: Companys cash Pags: six hundred forty four on accot: Land Custom. Pags: 644 recd: on yt: accot:

Agreed that no more money be paid Serapa &ca: Joint Stock Merchants, untill their accounts for the two last Investments be adjusted, and that they forthwith attend with the accomptant for that purpose, being more Impresed then Goods brought in. No money to paid the Joint Stock Merchts: bill accots: wch: them be adjusted.

The want of Cash and not being able to dispose of silver, ordered that Five thousand Pagodas be taken up of Mr: John Affleck at Interest. Pags: 5000 to be taken at Interest by ye: want of Pags:

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the 9th: Instant, with papers as ℔ List to No: 13, being mostly copys and Translates of Letters which past between the Deputy Governour and Monsr: Martin at Policherry about runaway soldiers. 15

ATT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 20

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL

Frances Monke &ca: arrac farmers on the 7th: Instant paid into the Rt: Honble: Companys Cash Pags: Four hundred & fifty for month August and part of September last on that account. Pags: 450 recd: accot: arrac farm.

The President read his accot: of the Rt: H: Comps: cash for the month of October last, Ballance due to him being Pags: 188: 17: 5. Rt: H: Comps: cash for mo: October, read.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: H: Comps: cash pags: Five hundred on accot: Goods sold. Warehousekeeper pays 500 pas: for Goods sold.

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer pays into the Rt: Honble: Comps: cash Eleven hundred Pags: on accot: Sea Custom. Sea Customer pays 1100 pas: on that accot: Genl: Letter from St: David &ca: papers, read.

Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated 9th: Instant with the severall Papers to and from Monsr: Martin at Policherry, read.

Upon all appeals made to the President & Council from the court of admiralty, It is ordered that Pags: Tenn be paid into the Rt: Hon: Comps: cash, and Five Pags: to the secretary, who is to keep a Register thereof in a Book apart. Appeals brought before the President &ca: to pay the Compa: 10 pas: and ye: secry: 5 pags:

Mr: Francis Bett Provl: Storekeeper read his accots: for the months of September & October last and pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: cash Fifteen hundred Pags: on that account. Storekeepers accot: for mos: Sepr: & October read and 1500 pas: paid on yt: accot

[20TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1699*——.

Goods subject to damage to be sold.

The warehousekeeper reporting that there are severall Goods lying in the Godowns subject to Damage Viz^{t} :—

Rice	about 30 Garse
Silver Lace	
Silver and Gold twist thred	
Broad Cloth fine Yallow	1 p^{s} :
Ditto Blue	1 p^{s} :
Flint ware 117 p^{s} :	136 do :
Ditto broaker 12	11 do :
Spectacles	179 cases
Pocket Looking Glasses	1 doz :
Magnifying Glasses	5 ps :

It is ordered that he hath liberty to sell them.

Acco^{t} : salary for ¼ year order'd to be paid.

The accomptant produceing the acco^{t} : salary due to the R^{t} : Hon^{ble} : Comp^{s} : servants ending 29th : Sep^{r} : last amounting to Pag^{s} : 920 : 32 : 8, ordered that the same be paid.

Pag^{s} : 2000 order'd the Joint Stock Merch^{ts} : in further part of their contract.

In consideration that the time of year draws near, that now is the season of bringing in Goods and the accomptant produceing the merchants acco^{t} : near adjusted. It is ordered that Pag^{s} : Twenty thousand be paid Serapa &c^{a} : Joint Stock Merchants in further part of their Contract dated 14th : April 1699.

Pag^{s} : 1250 order'd to be pd : in further pt : of a Bond at Interest & Pag^{s} : 1000 to defray charges.

Ordered that Pag^{s} : Twelve hundred & fifty be paid M^{r} : Matthew Empson in further part of the Four thousand Pag^{s} : borrowed at Interest the 8th : July last, and Pag^{s} : one thousand to M^{r} : Matt : Empson Paym^{r} : to defray charges Garrison.

THO : PITT.
RO : BRADDYLL.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOM^{S} : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TUESDAY 21

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS.	ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT	MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL	JOHN MEVERELL

Genl : Letter sent, read.

Generall Letters to Metchlepatam & Vizagapatam of this Date read & signed.

THO : PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOM^{S} : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1699*——

ATT A CONSULTATION — THURSDAY 23

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL

There being but three Justices at the Choultry and the multiplicity of Business requireing a greater number, It is agreed that Mr: Stephen Frewen and Mr: Gulston Addison be added. — Two Justices at ye: Choultry added.

A calculation of what Bales wee may expect on the coast by the latter end of February next, giving us hopes of 6 or eight hundred bales more then will Lade the Benjamin, It is therefore resolved that wee write the Agent &ca: of Bengall thereof and that they Dispatch the smallest ship, if they cannot otherwise provide for her to be fild up here. — Ship to be wrote for from Bengall upon a calculate made here of bales.

Ordered that Pags; five hundred be paid Paulo &ca: Washers for cureing the Rt: Hon: Comps: cloth. — Pags: 500 order'd ye: Washrs of Calicoes.

Having in Cash Pags: Five thousand, It is agreed that the same be Delivered Sorapa &ca: Joint stock merchants, the rest in Rupees at 382 ℔ Pags: 100 being the market price to make the sum Twenty thousand Pags: ordered in Consultation the 20th: Inst: and that the Warehousekeeper sell Rupees at that rate and silver at 1S weighty Dollar for Tenn Pagodas. — What price silver and Rups: to be sold.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd Generall Letters to Metchlepatam & Vizagapatam dated 21st: Instant, and to Bengall of this date. — 23

Received Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated 30th: September last, with their Diary and Consultations commenceing the 7th: September & Ending 30th: October last, and Bill of Exchange for Pags: 1,879: 9: payable to Cojah Ahamud & Atcha Boy. — 24

Received Generall Letters from Surat dated 22d: 27 & 28th: September, accompanying a Generall Letter from Bombay dated 25th: August last.

AT A CONSULTATION — MONDAY 27

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR:
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL

Mr: Thomas Wright Sea Customer read his accot: sea Customs for the month October last, particulars Vizt: — Sea Custom accot: for mo: October read &

To Custom of Goods Imported & Exported this month ...	Pa:	1,705:	26: 2
To Custom on Grain	„	198:	19: 5
Anchorage	„	30:	18: —
Salvage	„	95:	22: 3
Pags: ...		2,030:	14: 4

[27TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1699*——

Pags : 600 paid on that account.

and pays into the Rt : Hon : Companys cash six hundred Pagodas on that account.

Genl : Letters recd : & to be sent ; read.

Generall Letters from Vizagapatam dated the 30th : September last and our answer to them of this date from Surat dated 22d : 27 & 28th : September and from Bombay dated 25th : August last, all read.

Warehouse-keeper pays 200 pags : for Goods sold. Pags : 272: 10 pd : accot : Quit rents & Pags : 292: 21 : 4 for scavangers Duty.

Mr : Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the Rt : Honble : Comps : cash Two hundred Pags : on accot : Goods sold, and Mr : John Foquet pays Vizt : on accot : Quit rents Pags : 272 : 10 : and scavengers Duty Pags : 292 : 21 : 4 being the Ballance of both accots : ending September 1698.

Pags : 1,000 order'd ye : Paymr : to defray charges.

Ordered that Pags : one thousand be paid Mr : Matthew Empson Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

THO : PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOMS : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

28 Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Vizagapatam of yesterdays Date, incloseing their Bill for Pa: 1879 : 9: payable to Cojah Ahamud & Atcha Boy Protested.

29 Mandelol Phousdar & Avaldar of Pollamalee giving out that he designed to Plunder Triblecane where the Rt : Honble : Compa : having considerable quantitys of Paintings, Capt : Seaton with a party of soldiers were ordered out about 11 at night to prevent their design.

30 Capt : Seaton &ca : return'd, no fear of any violence being apprehended.

THURSDAY 30

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS	ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT	MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL	JOHN MEVERELL

Bonds at Interest to be paid off.

Severall Bonds for money lent the Rt : Hon : Compa : at Interest being some months past expired, and they demanding Payment, ordered that such be paid off in silver, at 18 weighty Dollars for Ten Pags : having no ready Pagodas in cash.

THO : PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOMS : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1699*——

ATT A CONSULTATION

DECEMBER MONDAY 4

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS	ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT	MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL	JOHN MEVERELL

Warehouse-keeper pays 25,289 Pags: for silver sold.

Mr: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Honble: Companys cash Twenty five thousand, Two hundred eighty nine Pagodas and Two fanams on acct: silver sold.

Pags: 13043: 35: 53 presentd: the Nabob &ca: by Amerjean wrote off to Ft: St: David.

Amerjeans acct: of Presents and Charges made by him in his Embassy to Nabob Zulfaker Cawns camp amounting to Pags: 13,043: 35: 53 It is ordered to be entred in the Generall Books ending April 1699 and wrote off to acct: Fort St: David, and that the further examination be refer'd to another oppertunity.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THUESDAY 7

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

THOMAS WRIGHT	ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS MARSHALL	JOHN MEVERELL

Mr: Vicessimus Griffiths acct: with the Rt: H: C: adjusted.

Whereas the Rt: Honble: Company in the 13 Parag: of their Letter dated the 26th: August 1698 by the Northumberland Galley, have mention'd the case of Mr: Vicessimus Griffith who stands Indebted to them here Pags: 541 for so much run away with by Tomina an under officer in the custom house at Cuddalore, for which doubtless Mr: Griffith had been answerable had the said Tomina been put in by him or in his power to have taken security from him as wee suppose is the custom not only in Europe but all the world.

Wee having also perused a report to the Court of Committees dated the 6th: December 1698 signed by Messrs: Hewer and DuBois, and find therein they have grounded their opinion of reverseing the Judgement against Mr: Griffith upon the Conicoply Tomina's being put in an underofficer in the customes by the Deputy Govern: & Councill, and that Mr: Griffith having variety of Employs could not well Discharge his Duty in all of them as he ought to have done, all which wee beleive is true.

Wee having also receiv'd an order from the Govr: and Court of Committees dated the 7th: December commanding us the President and Councill here to comply with the said report which the Rt: Hon: Company have again confirm'd in the 9th: Paragraph of their Genl: Letter to us Dated the 15th: of the same month.

Wherefore 'tis resolved that the Judgement given against Mr: Vicessimus Griffith in the Court of Admiralty of this place dated 20th: March 1697 for Pags: 541 be Revers'd and that the aforesaid Griffith be Discharg'd from the same, and that he be reinstated in the Companys Service according to his standing.

[7rH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1699*——

Orders to prevent conicoplys being answerable for moneys collected.

But to prevent mischeifs of the like nature and that the foregoing case shall not be drawn into a President hereafter, wee do here Publish & Declare (and order the same to be done in all subordinate ffactorys in this Presidency).

That all the Sea & Land customers, Receivers or Collectors being the Companys Covenant Servants shall be answerable for what is received or collected of the Companys Revenues and not any Conicopley or under officer whatever, any former practice to the contrary, notwithstanding.

Tis also declared that such officers shall have liberty to choose their own Conicopleys or under officers, but with the approbation of the President & Councill or Cheif & Councill of the place, and that it shall be in the officers power to make 'em give security for their faithfull performance of their Duty.

Jewells on ye : Choultry to remain there till a right claim be made.

There being a bundle seal'd said to be Jewells of Silver & Gold, (which have long lain upon the Choultry under the charge of the severall Land customers) claim'd by Druggapah, but as Ramapah now declares, was only Deposited in his hands to secure them from the Country Government by Accojee Lingersoe, who afterwards came to demand them, but finding an Embezlement, complain'd to the Government here, upon which they were Deposited as above, and dureing the examination, Accojee Lingersoes business cal'd him to the southward, where he Dyed, since when, no Demands hath been made of them.

Its ordered that said Jewells continue with the Register of the Choultry untill just Demands bee made thereof.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

8 Received Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated 4th: Instant.

MONDAY 11 ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGET — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL

Rt: H: Comps: cash for mo November, read.

The President read his accot: of the Rt: Hon: Companys cash for the month November last, the Ballance being Pags: 5,512: 21: 4.

Paymasters accot: for mo: October, read.

Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster read his accot: Disbursements for the month October last, particulars Vizt:—

Charges Garrison	Pags:	1,496:	2
Charges Cattle	,,	16:	7
Charges Generall	,,	341:	34
Charges Diet	,,	257:	20
Fort St: David	,,	—:	30
Charges Merchandize	,,	15:	7
Charges Extraordinary	,,	41:	1
Accot: Presents	,,	9:	35
Mr: Probys Accot:	,,	96:	21
Fortifications & Repairs	,,	68:	20
	Pags:	2,343:	33

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1699*—— [11TH]

Ordered that Pag^{s}: five hundred be paid M^{r}: Matthew Empson Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pags : 500 orderd y^{e} : Paym^{r} : to defray charges.

There being an offer for a parcell of Corrall beads at 10 Pag^{s}: ℔ seir Order'd that the Warehousekeeper Dispose at that rate, no appearance that the price will rise. Corrall beads to be sold.

Agreed that the Arrac farm for the ensuing year be Lett to Peter de Pomera, Angarapa, Maugaulu Tonapa, Vincatyputtee & Musseel Taunapa for Pag^{s}: Three thousand, none offering more. Arrac farm let out for 3,000 p^{as} : ℔ ann.

Ordered that the remaining Bonds standing out, be paid off at 375 Rupees ℔ one hundred Pagoda's the currant market price, and that the Warehousekeeper sell Rupees at that rate, not exceeding 5,000 p^{as}: raiseing the price as the market falls. Remaining Bonds at Interest to be pd : off.

Generall Letter from Fort S^{t}: David dated the 4th: ins^{t}: read. Gen^{l} : Letter rec^{d} : read.

THO : PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO : BRADDYLL.
M : EMPSON.
THOM^{s} : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received General Letter from Mess^{rs}: Lovell & Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 5th: Instant. 13

ATT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 14

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL

Generall Letter from Mess^{rs} : Lovell & Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 5th : Instant, read. Gen^{l} : Letter received read.

The 19 Paragraph of the R^{t} : Hon^{ble} : Comp^{s} : Letter dated 26th : August 1698 and the 4 Parag : of ours to them dated the ℔^{mo}: October last relating to the Town Conicopley being now read Its agreed the allowance made him was grounded on mature considerations, and therefore ordered that one hundred Pag^{s} : ℔ annum be continued to be paid him quarterly till the R^{t} : Hon : Companys further resolution be signified to the contrary. Allowance of 100 p^{as} : ℔ ann : to y^{e} : Town Conicoply to be continued.

M^{r}: Roger Braddyll warehousekeeper pays into the R^{t}: Hon : Comp^{s} : cash Three thousand four hundred Pag^{s} : on acco^{t} : Rupees sold. Warehousekeeper pays Pag^{s} : 3,400 for Rup^{s} : sold.

Ordered that one thousand Pag^{s} : be paid M^{r}: Matthew Empson Paymaster to defray charges Garrison. Pags : 1,000 order'd y^{e} : Paym^{r} : to defray charges.

THO : PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
M : EMPSON.
THOM^{s} : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1699*——

SATURDAY 16

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL

Warehouse-keeper pays 1,000 pas : for Goods sold,

Mr: Roger Braddyll Warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Hon: Comps: cash one thousand Pags: on accot: Goods sold.

Tobacco resolved to be lett to farm.

After severall daies Debate, Its resolved by majority that the Tobacco be Lett out to Farm.

Two chests corrall to be weighed & report made.

The Warehousekeeper reporting that upon opening one chest of Corrall received ℔ ship Sceptor it falls short: ordered that Mr: Wright be join'd with the warehousekeeper to weigh the other two chests and make their report.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THOS: WRIGHT.
M.: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

16 Ship Bowany Shankarah, Veeriah Tandell arrived from Ganjam.
17 Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort St: David of this Date.

MONDAY 18

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL

Pags: 1,000 order'd ye: Paymr: to Defray charges.

Ordered that Pags: one thousand be paid Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

Storekeepers accot: for mo: Novr: last, read.

Mr: Francis Bett Provl: storekeeper, read his accot: for the month November last.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

19TH

The Tobacco farm taken into the Comps: hands & why.

In consultation the 16th: Instant it was agreed by majority, that the Tobacco should be Lett out to ffarm, if Pags: 4,500 were offer'd, at which time and the consultation following, none could be wrought upon to give more then Pags: 4,425 ℔ annum; but the ffarmers seeming resolved not to give more, The Governour sent this day the following note to the Councill, and their severall opinions

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1699*——— [19TH]

in writeing were (except the President, Mr: Marshall & Mr: Meverell, who rather then to be taken into the Companys hands, were willing to let the ffarmer have it for the sum offer'd) that Mr: Hunt should be appointed manager for the Tobacco ffarm for the Rt: Honble: Company acct: in like manner as agreed in Consultation :—

To the Gentlemen of the Councill.

Srs:

The Tobacco ffarmers have not been with mee, from which I inferr they will not take it, so yt: I thinke it necessary that Mr: Hunt forthwith sends for the old ffarmers and take possession of their Godown for takeing an acct: of what Tobacco is in't, as also see what has been Imported and what is become of it, and put Peons of the Companys at all the Mettaes, for they will take off theirs too day. Govrs: note to ye: Councill about ye: Tobacco ffarm.

T. Pitt.

The following order was sign'd by the Governour & Councill Vizt: Wednesday. 20

Upon complaint made by the Warehousekeeper to the Govr: & Councill that the Betteelas brought by the Merchants, answers not the Muster according to Contract, and wee viewing the same, It is ordered that they be sorted by the last years musters, being of the like sort of Cloth, allowing for no: 25 Pags: 32 ℔ Corge. Prizes put on Betteela's being worse then contract.

Thomas Pitt.
Francis Ellis.
Roger Braddyll.
Matthew Empson.
Thomas Marshall.
John Meverell.

News from the Danes at Tringombar dated the 12th: Instant, advise that a ship of theirs from that Port bound for Queda, was the 18th: September last about 60 Leagues distance off Acheen met by a ship under colours white feild with a red cross, and the next day (having made what resistance they could) Entred, & takeing, the Comander, Purser & Boatswain, and severall others sail'd, from thence carried to the Nicombars, but afterwards sett at liberty, being plundered of what thought necessary for their turn both of Cargo and Stores, with main and foremast. It's said the ship belong to the Island of St: Maries near Madagascar, carrying 24 great Guns, seventy Europeans and 30 Cofferies (the chief Pirats name unknown) and that they design for the streights of Malacca to be in wait for the Manilha and China ships. 21 Acct: of a Pirate takeing Dane ship 60 Leagues off Acheen.

Ship Ann Henry Harnet master arrived from the Coast of Sumatra, by whom received three Genll: Letters from the Deputy Govr: &ca: Councill at York Fort dated 3d: September 1698, 20th: and 25th: February 169⅞ with the severall Books and papers according to their Lists. Also two Generall Letters from the Cheif &ca Councill at Tryamong dated 17th: August 1699 and 2d: January last, with the inclosed papers as ℔ List. The ship meeting with contrary wind and Currants, could not weather Zeilone, & proved defective, went to Mergy; arriveing there the 3d: August last, where staying to repair and the season not permitting before, departed thence the 20th: November last. 22 Ship Ann arrived from West Coast.

Received this morning overland ℔ Pattamar, Generall Letter from Comodore Brabourn &ca: Councill at Anjengo dated 28th: November last, incloseing two papers being transactions between the old Company and new about a Coalition, accompanying Generall Letter from the Generall of India & Councill of Bombay dated 10th: October last, adviseing the arrivall of ship Bedford there from England the ℔mo: September last and on the 18th: ditto. ship Hampshire, their cargo's amots: to £121,073: *s.* 9. 23 Letters from Bombay & Anjengo.

The following order was sign'd by the Govr: & Councill. Saturday.

[2ND] —— *FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1699* ——

Comps Goods on ship Ann to be unladen.

Ship Ann being last night arrived from the West Coast, order'd that the warehousekeeper unlade what on board belonging to the Rt: Honble: Company.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
ROGER BRADDYLL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.

23D Ship Ann William Stock master arrived from Vizagapatam & Metchlepatam.

26 Received Generall Letter from Messrs: Lovell &ca: ffactors at Metchlepatam dated 11th: Instant.

27 Ship Surat Salamat, Atchu Buoy Tandell saild for Vizagapatam.

FRIDAY 29TH ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS — ROGER BRADDYLL
THOMAS WRIGHT — MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL — JOHN MEVERELL

Fort St: David bill for 192 pas: order'd to be paid.

Order'd that Pags: one hundred ninety two be paid Mr: Alvaro Dafonseca being for one Bill dated the 18th: Instant drawn by the Deputy Governr: &ca: Councill of Fort St: David.

European entertain'd a soldier.

Order'd that John Marties Colloff be Entertain'd a souldier in this Garrison.

[on] information of ye: new Comps: settling at St: Thoma Broad Cloth &ca: order'd to be sold.

Wee having credible information that from Metchlepatam the new company are sending ffactors to settle at St: Thoma, and beleiveing they may send great quantities of Europe Goods of all sorts, It is resolved that on the 16th: Instant a Tryall be made by outcry of the following Europe Goods Vizt: Broad Cloth, Perpetuanoes, Lead, Corrall &ca:

Letters received, read.

Generall Letters from Fort St: David dated 18th: and from Metchlepatam dated 11th: Instant, read.

Warehousekeeper pays 3,830 pa: for Rupees sold.

Mr: Roger Braddyll Warehousekeeper pays into the Rt: Honr: Comps: cash Pags: Three thousand, Eight hundred & thirty for Rupees sold.

An Ensign elected.

Serjant William Taylor lately came from Fort St: David, being approv'd a sober person, and there wanting an Ensign in the second company, Agreed that a Comission be drawn for him.

Report to be made for wt: Goods of ye: Comps: ℔ Sp: Ann.

Order'd that the warehousekeeper and Mr: Wright do examine the Flint ware &ca: received from York Fort by ship Ann, and report the same.

Genl: Letters received, read.

Generall Letters from York Fort dated 3d: September 1698, February 20th: & 25th: 169$\frac{8}{9}$ and from the Cheif &ca: Councill of Tryamong dated 17th: and 2d: January last, all read.

Pags: 100 advanc'd ye: Washrs: Rupees 50 to be reimburs'd Sunca Rama & why.

Order'd that Pags: one hundred be advanced to Paulo &ca: Washers to cure the Rt: Hon: Companys Cloth.

Order'd that Rupees fifty be paid Sunca Rama being so much Disburs'd by him on the Nabobs Gomasta who came with Beetle ℔ Chuttanuttee Buoyer from Bengall for Zulphaker Cawn.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1699*—— [29TH]

Paymr: to take care of Mr: Ri: Darley decd: his Effects.

Mr: Richard Darley at York Fort having leave to come hither, accordingly Embarkt ℔ ship Ann and deceaseing in the Voyage, Order'd that Mr: Matthew Empson Paymaster take care of his Effects on board, bringing the Produce into the Rt: H. Compe: cash, That Mr: Wright and the Paymaster doe peruse his Papers, and report the same in Consultation.

THO: PITT.
FFRANCIS ELLIS.
RO: BRADDYLL.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE Rt: HONOURABLE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY IN FORT ST: GEORGE &CA: PLACES ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL.

	Arrival in India.	Present Degree.	Salary.
1. Thomas Pitt Esqr: his wife in England ...	July 7th: 1698.	Govr: Gratuity.	200£ 100
2. Francis Ellis accomptant	June 23, 1672.	2 Council.	100
3. Roger Braddyll Warehousekeeper	April 13, 1683.	3 Council.	70
4. Thomas Wright Sea Customer married E.W.	June 16, 1684.	4 Council.	50
5. Matthew Empson Paymaster married a Casteez.	July 20, 1687.	5 Council.	40
6. Thomas Marshall Judge advocate married E.W.	February 3, 169¾.	6 Council. as Judge.	40 100
7. John Meverell Land Customer	July 22, 1687.	7 Council.	40
8. John Foquet Rentall Generall	October 15, 1687.	Senr: Mercht:	40
9. Francis Bett Provisionall Storekeeper		Ditto.	40
10. Vicessimus Griffith married a Casteez ...	May 29, 1685.	Ditto.	40
11. Richard Hunt Tobacco Manager & under ye: accompt.	...	Ditto.	40
12. Stephen Frewen Searcher at ye: Sea Custom—house.	Febr: 3, 169¾.	Mercht.	30
13. Thomas Wigmore Receiver of the Sea-Customs.	Novemr: 23, 1692.	Ditto.	30
14. John Penford assistant to the Land Customer.	Novemr: 23, 1692.	Ditto.	30
15. Matt: Mead attr: Genl: & sorter Entertain'd here mard: E.W.	Janr: 1, 169⅔.	Ditto. as attorney Genl:	30 50
16. Gulston Addison under searcher at ye: Sea Gate.	Febr: 3, 169¾.	Merchr:	30
17. James Eustace	Febr. 4, 169⅝.	Factor.	15
18. Henry Dobyn's Register married E.W. ...	Febr: 19, 169⅞.	Ditto.	15
19. Charles Bugden Secretary	Novemr: 23, 1692.	Ditto. Gratuity.	15 10
20. Tho: Harris Translater of Jentue & to look after ye: new Towns.	Novemr: 23, 1692.	Factor.	15
21. Thomas Matthews under the Paymaster ...	Novemr: 21, 1697.	Ditto.	15
22. William Bull under the warehousekeeper ...	May 31, 1699.	Ditto.	15
23. John Hutchinson at the Sea Gate	Feb 4, 169⅝.	Writer.	5
24. Henry Davenport steward	Feb . 4, 169⅝.	Ditto.	5
25. Henry Marshall under the Bookkeeper ..	Novemr: 21, 1697.	Ditto.	5
26. Lewis de Paz under the Secretary Entertain'd here.	October 23, 1699.	Ditto.	5
27. George Lewis } Ministers.			
28. James Wendy. }			
29. Edward Bulkley surgeon.			
30. Edward Rawdon assaymaster.			

[29TH] ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1699*——

FORT ST : DAVID.

		Arrival in India.	Present Degree.	Salary.
1.	William Fraser Esqr :	May 31st: 1685.	Dy : Govr :	...
2.	John Haynes Book-keeper married E.W. ...	...	2d Council.	40£
3.	Ralph Ingram warehousekeeper married E.W.	...	3 Council.	40
4.	Edmund Mountague Sea Customer of Cuddalor.	...	4 Council.	40
5.	Richard Farmer Paymaster married E.W.	September 5, 1684.	5 Coun[l] :	40
6.	Trevor Games Land Custom[r] : Cuddalore married Casteez.	June 6, 1688.	6 Coun[l] :	40
7.	Robert Cranwell Storekeeper	July 22, 1687.	7 Coun[l] :	40
8.	John Berlu Sea & Land Customer of Tevanap[m] :	July 22, 1687.	8 Council.	40
9.	Edward Bawgus Steward	November 5, 1689.	Junr : Mert :	15
10.	Edmund Bugden Assistant to y : Sea Customer.	Novemr : 23, 1692.	Factor.	15
11.	John Bulteel Secretary	October 1, 1692.	Ditto.	15
12.	Bezaleel Morrice assistant to the warehousekeepr :	February 3, 164⅔.	Ditto.	15
13.	Joseph Royer Surgeon.			

VIZAGAPATAM.

1.	Simon Holcombe married E.W.	May 31, 1685.	Cheif.	40
2.	Samuel Owen Bookkeeper	July 30, 1682.	2d : Counl :	40
3.	Thomas Stables warehousekeeper		3 : Coun[l] :	40

LIST OF FREEMEN INHABITANTS.

1. Nathaniel Higginson Esqr : married E.W.
2. John Styleman his wife in England.
3. James Sowdon late Governour of York Fort.
4. Jeremiah Peachie late Cheif of Maulda.
5. Charles Fleetwood late Governour of York Fort.
6. William Proby married E.W.
7. Alvaro Dafonseca a Hebrew merchant.
8. John Affleck married a Casteez.
9. Daniel Chardin married a ffrenchwoman.
10. Charles Metcalf married a Casteez.
11. William Brook married E.W.
12. John Wessendonck married E.W.
13. Christopher Allen married a Casteez.
14. William Soame.
15. John Perriman.
16. Peter Wallis.
17. Samuel Berthon.
18. Peter Grossin, married a Casteez.
19. Simon Kilpatrick.
20. William Mayhew, married a Musteez.
21. Peter Griffith.
22. William Griffen.
23. George Turvil, married a Musteez.
24. Abraham Plymer, his wife in England.
25. George Heron married a Georgion.
26. William How.
27. John Scattergood.
28. Aron Cohen.
29. John Barker.
30. John Powell.
31. Josuah Page.
32. Joseph Newman.
33. Simon Musgrove.
34. William Smith.
35. Charles Alleyn.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1699*——

LIST OF SEA-FAREING MEN NOT CONSTANT INHABITANTS.

1. John Dolben, his wife in England.
2. Robert Pitt.
3. Armiger Gostlin married E.W.
4. Edward Fleetwood married E.W.
5. James Howell married E.W.
6. John Wheeler, married E.W.
7. Samuel Glover.
8. Samuel Harp married a Casteez.
9. Richard Phrip married E.W.
10. Henry Griffith married a Casteez.
11. Charles Sherrer married E.W.
12. Henry Harnett married E.W.
13. William Morrice.
14. Lockyre Watts.
15. Joseph Lister.
16. George Weoley.
17. John Mabb.
18. John Parham, married french woman.
19. William Handcock.
20. John Cockroft married Musteez.
21. Christopher Dixon married Casteez.
22. William Leggat, married a Casteez.
23. William Stock married E.W.
24. Joseph Child married a Casteez.
25. Zachariah Stilgo married E.W.
26. John Tyler married E.W.
27. Thomas Plumb married a Casteez.
28. William Rogers married E.W.
29. Edward Bell married Musteez.
30. Andrew Goodman married E.W.
31. Francis Holt.
32. Richard Williams.
33. George Willock married a Casteez.
34. John Ferguson.
35. William Cawley.
36. Alexander Delgarno married E.W.
37. Samuel Vincent.
38. Owen Channell married E.W.

WIDOWS.

1. Elizabeth Carrell.
2. Ursula Oneal.
3. Mary Large.
4. Mary Ivory.
5. Mary Lacy.
6. Sarah How.
7. Susanna Harbin.
8. Ann Brown.
9. Johanna Martine.
10. Sarah Blackwall.
11. Mary Gyfford.
12. Margery Heathfeild.
13. Ann Masfen.
14. ——Trenchfeild.

YOUNG WOMEN UNMARRIED.

Lucy Poirier.
Ann Masters.
Isabella Budd.
Mary Man.
Ann Wright.
Philodelp : Lesly.
Judith Paine.
Rebeccah : Graves.
Jane Gibson.
Theopalah Heathfeild.

INDEX

A

Abedeen, 14.
Abedneqo, 16, 17, 19, 53, 72, 82.
Accojee Lingersoe, 92.
Acheen, 49, 95.
Acheen Merchant, 53, 71.
Addison, Gulston, 6, 44, 51, 61, 82, 89, 97.
Adimolum, Pedditombe (Pedetombe), 33, 34.
Adrianus, Arthur, 78.
Affleck (Afflecke), John, 14, 43, 63, 72, 87, 98.
Ahamud, Cojah, 89, 90.
Akit, William, 84.
Allee Maudulla, 21.
Allen, Christopher, 98.
Alleyn, Charles, 10, 98.
Allson, John, 45.
Alule Kitchee, 12.
Amerjean, 91.
Amragopalye, 48.
Ancopa, 9, 11.
Angarapa, 93.
Anglesy, 74.
Anjengo, 13, 16, 17, 47, 71, 95.
Ann (*Anne*), 26, 29, 57, 95, 96, 97.
Arringapa (Airingapa, Airingerapa, Arringerapa), Naigue, 7, 32, 39, 42.
Atcha (Atchu) Boy (Buoy), 83, 89, 90, 96, 97.
Atkinson, Robert, 38.
Aunomonte, 15.

B

Barker, John, 98.
Barker, Joseph, 84.
Barker, Richard, 43, 82.
Barrett, Henry, 10.
Barwell, Charles, 28, 1.
Batavia (Battavia), 7, 72.
Bauhawdar (Bauhawder, Bawhandar) Cawn, 39, 40, 44.
Bawgus, Edward, 98.
Bedford, 95.
Bell, Edward, 99.
Bencoolen, 45, 56.
Bengall, 2, 7, 8, 10, 12, 18, 20–23, 29, 30, 34, 35, 37, 41, 44, 47, 49, 51, 52, 55, 59, 63–66, 68–72, 79, 89, 96
Benjamin, 46, 47, 50, 54, 56, 57, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68.
Benworth, Richard, 78.
Berlu, John, 62 98.
Berthon, Samuel, 98.
Bett (Betts), Francis, 28, 30, 35 39, 42, 52, 56, 68, 80, 82, 87, 94, 97.
Blackett, James, 59.
Blackmore, Lemuel, 9.
Black Town, 38, 40.
Blackwall, Sarah, 55, 83, 99.
Bloom, Frederick, 27.
Boa Viago, 34.
Boa Vista, 72.
Bombay, 13, 26, 37, 41, 45, 47, 51, 71, 79, 89, 90.
Bomy Pollam, 62.
Borneo, 2.
Botchu Chittee, 85.
Bowany Shankarah, 94.
Brabourn, 95.
Braddyll, Capt., Roger, 16, 26, 32, 35, 45, 52, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 62, 65, 68, 70, 71, 74, 75, 77–82, 84–87, 90, 91, 93–96, 97.
Brewer, Gerrard, 78.
Bridge Gate, 38.
Bridger, Laurence, 9, 16, 51.
Bridger, Mary, 6.
Bridger, Winefred, 9, 16.
Brook (Brooke), Capt., William, 83, 98.
Brooks, William, 68.
Broughton, 53
Brouse, John, 3.
Brown, Ann, 99.
Brown, John, 16, 46, 56, 62, 68.
Brown, William, 16.
Browse, Harman, 16.
Buckhurst, 72, 76, 79.
Budd, Isabella, 99.
Bugden, Charles, 82, 97.
Bugden, Edmund, 98.
Bulkley, Edward, 97.
Bull, John, 56.
Bull, William, 73, 97.
Bulteel, John, 98.
Burton, Augustin, 16.
Burton, Henry, 16.
Bwoyear, Thomas, 71.

C

Cadiz, 46.
Callicutt, 41.
Cardoza, Francisco, 17.
Carnera, George, 61.
Carrell, Elizabeth, 99.
Cash, Coperte, 33, 34.
Cassa Singuara, 37.
Cawley, William, 8, 99.
Chandre Shehauram, 11.
Channell, Owen, 99.
Chardin, Daniel, 3, 34, 46, 71, 83, 98.
Chelonge, Mounsr: 34.
Child, John, 81.
Child, Joseph, 41, 44, 99.
China, 5, 7, 52, 95.
Chintombe Moodelaire, 85.
Chisnell, Thomas, 50.
Chittegam, 66.
Choromandell, Coast of, 1, 59, 67, 97.
Christian, John, 10.
Christianus Quintus, 52.
Chuttanuttee Buoyer, 30, 34, 47, 96.
Cochin, 39.
Cockroft, John, 79, 99.
Cohen, Aron, 98.
Colenda Chittee, 71.
Collet, Henry, 86.
Colloff, John Marties, 96.
Colwin (Colvin), Alexander, 43, 51.
Conapa Chittee, 50, 53.
Conimeer, Conimere, 9, 15.
Conway, Lewis, 78.
Cordoza, Francisco, 51, 52.
Cornapa Chittee, *see* Conapa Chittee, 33, 34.
Cornelious, John, 86.
Corroon, John, 47.
Cranwell, Robert, 27, 28, 98.

Cuddalore, 36, 91, 98.
Cuddauree, 21.

D

Da Fonseca Alvaro, 56, 96, 98.
Danish Company, *see* Royall Danish Company.
Darley, Richard, 97.
Daud Cawn, 78, *see* Doud Cawn.
Davenport, Henry, 97.
Davies, David, 10.
Dawson, Henry, 13, 73.
De Councia, Bastiad, 11.
De Cruz, Francisco, 82.
De Cruze, Antonio, 64.
Defence, 5.
Degrave, 59, 60.
Delgarno, Alexander (Lieut.), 19, 43, 99.
Denmark, 19.
De Paz, Lewis, 83, 97.
De Pomera, Peter, 93.
De Rosine, John, 3.
De Suja, John, 8.
Diamond, 79.
Dixon, Christopher, 23, 29, 99.
Dobyns, Henry, 14, 61, 97.
Dolben, John, 4, 5, 7, 14, 72, 99.
Dolphin, 22, 32, 34, 86.
Doud Cawn, 37, 38, 39.
Drugapa, Druggapah, 36, 92.
Dubois, Daniel, 4, 16, 45, 46, 91.
Dubois, Mary, 16.
Dubois, Sarah, 16.
Due Point, 29.

E

East India Company, 1, 33, 66, 67.
East India Merchant, 63, 65.
East Indies, 45, 59, 67.
Ecombrum, 33, 34.
Elizabeth, 70, 75.
Ellea, 16.
Elliott, Richard, 14.
Ellis, Francis, 2, 6, 8, 11, 13, 14, 18, 20–23, 25–27, 29, 32, 35, 40, 42, 44, 45, 48, 52, 53, 86, 97.
Elred, Capt., 5.
Empson, Matthew, 2, 6, 11, 13, 14, 18, 20, 22, 23, 26, 32, 34, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 43, 48–50, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 62, 68–70, 72–74, 76, 77, 79, 84, 85, 88, 90, 92–94, 97.
England, 4, 5, 8–10, 13, 14, 16, 19, 20, 22, 25, 28, 33, 45, 46, 50, 51, 63, 64, 72, 76–78, 80, 81, 95, 98.
Erle, William, 63–65.
Europe, 2, 5, 31, 33, 63, 73, 74, 91.
Eustace, James, 24, 35, 49, 62, 97.
Evanse, Sr: Stephen, 72.

F

Farera, Anthony, 89.
Farmer, Richard, 25, 26, 31, 98.
Faucett, Thomas, 48.
Fellows, John, 56.
Ferera, Senhr: Andrea, 72.
Fergusen, Forguson, John, 75, 99.
Figg, Jacob, 20.
Fleetwood, 17, 21.
Fleetwood, Charles, 98.
Fleetwood, Edward, 99.
Fluellin, John, 3.
Foquett, John, 20, 40, 41, 54, 55, 61, 73, 90, 97.
Ford, Edmund (Edmond), 24, 27, 31, 34.
Fornam, John, 42.
Fort St. David (Davids), 2, 3, 5–15, 18–22 24–28, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37–50, 52–57, 61–63, 69–78, 84, 85, 87, 90, 92, 93.
Fort St. George, 17, 28, 33, 38, 49, 66–68, 73.
Foucquet, Joanni Francisco, 5, 7.
Fox, Benjamin, 9.
Fox, Robert, 51.
France, 5–7.
Fraser, William, 20, 25, 30, 32, 34–38, 40–42, 70, 98.
Frewen, Stephen, 54, 61, 89, 97.
Frith, James, 86.

G

Games, Trevor, 11, 26, 98.
Ganjam, 6, 11, 94.
Gardner (Ensign), 40, 58.
George, 68, 72.
Gibbon, Hammon, 26.
Gibson, Jane, 99.
Glen (Glenn), Robert, 72, 74.
Glover, Samuell, 99.
Gonsalvos, Thoma, 42.
Goodman, Andrew, 2, 99.
Gostlin, Armiger, 52, 99.
Gracedieu, 70.
Graham, Mr. 54.
Grandy, Thomas, 86.
Graves, Rebeccah, 99.
Great Brittaine, 19.
Green, Wm: 81
Griffen, William, 98.
Griffith, Henry, 56, 99.
Griffith, Peter, 98.
Griffith, Vicessimus, 36, 45, 46, 91, 97.
Grossin, Peter, 98.
Grua (Tandell), 6.
Gruapa, 51.
Gruapa Ellatha Vencona Amro, 48.
Gunthrop, Robert, 22.
Gyfford, Mary, 99.

H

Hackett, Richard, 86.
Hall, William, 11.
Hampshire, 95.
Hancocke (Handcock), William, 30, 99.
Harbin, Susanna, 99.
Harnet, Henry, 95, 99.
Harris, Thomas, 21, 22, 55, 64, 85, 86, 97.
Hart, Augustin, 31, 51, 58, 66.
Hart, Samuel, 53, 58, 71, 99.
Harwich, 74.
Hastings, 74.
Hatsell, Jane, 81.
Hatsell, Needham, 81.
Hatsell, William, 20, 25, 46, 55, 77, 81.
Haynes, John, 5, 19, 25, 26, 41, 43, 46, 98.
Heath, Capt., William, 5.
Heathfield, Margery, 99.
Heathfield, Theopalah, 99.
Hedges, Mr., 54.
Hendricks, Jacob, 29.
Heron (Herron), George, 72, 98.
Hervey, John, 1.
Hewer, Mr., 91.
Higginson, Nathaniel, 3, 10, 25, 55, 56, 82, 98.
Hiller, Joseph, 2, 3, 66.
Hinmers (Hinmerse, Hynmers, Hynmerse), Joseph, 20, 29, 39, 47, 51, 56, 65, 71, 79, 81.
Hodgee Selim, 66.
Hodges, Luke, 86.

Hodges, Sr: William, 46.
Holcombe Simon, 7, 75, 98.
Holt, Francis, 22, 99.
Honadick, Martin, 83.
Hooker, Thomas, 43, 68.
Hopkins, John, 78.
How, Sarah, 99.
How, William, 70, 98.
Howell, James, 51, 99.
Hughes (Hughs), Robert, 72, 74.
Humphry and Charles, 7, 12, 21, 24.
Hunt, Richard, 95, 97.
Hust, Charles, 86.
Hutchinson, John, 97.
Hynmers (Hynmerse), Joseph, 79, *see* Hinmers, Joseph.

I

Iapa, Chittee, 33, 34.
Iapa Chittee, Ragapolle, 48.
India, 24, 45.
Ingram, Ralph, 98.
Ispahan, 13
Ivory, Mary, 99.

J

Jackson, Robert, 3.
Jacobson, Jacob, 22.
Java, 53.
Jearsies, 15.
Joanna, Joanni, Johanna, 2, 7, 82.
Johannes, Peter, 3.
Johnson, John, 81.
Johnson, Peter, 41.
Jones, John, 78.
Josia, 39, 41, 70.

K

Kawnapa Chittee, 43.
Kedderee, 69.
Kemble, Richard, 78.
Kennersly, John, 39.
Keysbert, Ruloph, 8.
Kilpatrick, Simon, 25, 98.
King William, 45.

L

Labe, Mahomet, 83.
Lachama, 50.
Lacy, Mary, 99.
Large, Mary, 99.
Lee, 54.
Leggat, William, 99.
Le Picart, Jacobus (Jacques), 5, 7.
Lesley (Lesly), Capt., John, 45, 52, 53, 75, 77, 78, 80, 81.
Lesly, Philodelp, 99.
Lewis, George, 14, 82, 97.
Lister, Joseph, 99.
Littleton, Capt., 74.
Littleton, Sr: Edward, 80.
Lizard, 74.
London, 59, 67.
London, 54, 55.
Lovell, Thomas, 7, 10, 12, 19, 22, 23, 29, 30, 42, 46, 48, 49, 51–53, 56, 59, 60, 62, 64, 66–68, 70, 73–75, 78, 80, 84, 85, 93, 96.
Loyall Captain, 5, 31, 51, 52.
Lush, Richard, 72, 76.

M

Mabb, Capt., John, 10, 30, 99.
Maccawsa, Jacob, 78.
Maccawsa, Joseph, 78.
Macoa, Moco, 2, 17.
Madagascar, 95.
Maddapollam, 46, 52, 65.
Madrasse, 37, 59, 66, 67.
Mahomod, 21.
Mahomod Allee, Hojee, 44.
Mahomod, Zadock, 66.
Mahomody, 34.
Malacca, 5, 7, 21, 68, 69, 70, 95.
Man, Mary, 99.
Mandelol, 90.
Manilha, 17, 47, 49, 51, 52, 95.
Marcees, Anto:, 39.
Marshall, Henry, 97.
Marshall, Thomas, 40, 43, 51, 54, 55, 56, 61, 80, 95, 97.
Martha, 1, 4, 8–17, 22, 30, 35.
Martine, Johanna, 99.
Martin, John, 72.
Martin, Monsr:, 26, 34, 83, 87.
Mary, 37, 45.
Masfen, Ann, 99.
Masters, Ann, 99.
Matthews, Andrew, 52.
Matthews, Capt:, 54.
Matthews, Thomas, 97.
Maulda, 98.
Mayhew, William, 98.
Mead, Matthew, 11, 97.
Merrifield, Edward, 78.
Metcalf (Metcalfe), Charles, 56, 98.
Metchlepatam, 7, 8, 10–12, 19, 22, 23, 29, 30, 34, 41, 42, 46–53, 56, 59–63, 65–70, 73–75, 78–80, 84, 85, 88, 89 93, 96.
Meverell, John, 6, 16, 21, 24, 35, 54, 77, 86, 95, 97.
Michel, John, Corn, 78.
Milderson, Derick, 68.
Mildmay, 53, 72.
Mocdum Nina, Capt., 84.
Mocho, 20.
Monk (Monke), Frances (Francis), 7, 18, 25, 31, 42, 52, 61, 70, 78, 87.
Montague, Edmund, 98.
Morrice, Bezaleel, 98.
Morrice, William, 10, 37, 49, 99.
Musgrove, Simon, 98.
Mustapha Cawn, 29.

N

Nakland, Henry, 78.
Narasinga, 6.
Narrain, 30, 46, 48, 49
Narrasinghooda, 15.
Narso, Qualo, 33.
Negrais, 51.
Nenam (Mestre), 58, 83.
Neptune, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 52, 53, 63, 75–81.
Newell, Peter, 17, 21.
Newman, Joseph, 98.
Newnis, Francisco, 18.
New Town, 44
Nicholas, John, 76, 79, 81, 82.
Nick (Nicks), John, 9, 14, 16.
Nicks, Elizabeth, 16
Nicks, Kathern, 59.
Nicombar, 95.
Noden, 23, 59, 93.

Nonsuch, Nonesuch, 37, 49, 51.
Norrice, Sr: William, 74.
Northumberland, 55, 91.
Nossa Senhora Corralo, 68.

O

Obla (Oble) Chittee, 71, 85.
Oneal, Ursula, 99.
Orchard, Robert, 82.
Owen, Samuel, 98.

P

Page, Joshuah, 98.
Paine, Judith, 99.
Pallemeake, Joã, 46.
Parham, John, 99.
Parr Recovery, 70.
Pasqual, Deago, 41.
Paulo, 7, 54, 73, 89, 96.
Paupia, 58.
Peachey, Hephriba, 46.
Peachey (Peachie), Jeremiah, 46, 71, 98.
Pearl (*Pearle*), 17, 52.
Pearshive, John, 43.
Pearson, Batson, 13.
Pearson, Elizabeth, 13.
Pearson, John, 51
Peddenaigue, 32, 40, 42
Peddy Chittee, Eclury, 10.
Pegu (Pegue), 21,22, 30, 31, 32, 34, 70, 71, 72.
Penford, John, 19, 49, 73, 97.
Perere, John, 51.
Perin (Perrin), Capt., Charles, 7, 10, 12, 37, 44.
Pero, Theodore, 1.
Perpaudum Chittee, 33, 34.
Perriman, John, 98.
Persia, 66, 68, 70.
Persia, Gulph of, 37.
Phenney, John, 64, 68, 71, 77.
Phrip, Richard, 99.
Pia Mea Chittee, 12, 23.
Pitt, John, 59, 60, 66, 67, 73, 74.
Pitt, Robert, 7, 99.
Pitt, Thomas, 1, 28, 33, 38, 59, 60, 70, 97.
Plumb, Thomas, 49, 99.
Plumbr, John, 30.
Plymer, Abraham, 98.
Poirier, Lucy, 99.
Policherry (Pollichery, Pollicherry), 25, 26, 34, 87.
Pollamallee (Pullamullee), 29, 90.
Pollicatte, 74.
Pounsett, John, 36.
Powell. John, 98,
Priamong, *see* Triamong.
Prince Charles, 27, 49.
Proby, William, 27, 55, 63, 78, 98.

Q

Queens Point, 38, 76.
Quessenborough (Quessenbrough), Joseph, 72, 74.
Quintus, 43.

R

Racca Chittee, 33, 34.
Ragapah Naigue, 85.
Rajahmaul, 63.
Raja Rama Sing, 37.
Rama Chendrow, 21.
Ramapa, Ramapah, 58, 92.
Ram Chittee, 50.
Ram Sing, 44.
Rawdon, Edward, 82, 97.
Rawlins, Richard, 2, 7.
Raynes, Capt., Thomas, 14–17.
Red Sea, 37.
Robbinson, John, 10.
Rodericus, Manuel, 61.
Rodriguez, Cossmo, 85.
Rogers, William, 7, 12, 99.
Rosaira, 21.
Rowland, John, 31, 52.
Royall Danish Company, 38, 52, 68.
Royer, Joseph, 98.
Rubie, 30, 34.

S

Sadrasspatam, 23.
St. David (*Davids*), 12, 24—27, 31, 34, 46, 69, 70.
St. Marc, Mounsr:, (Lieut.), 34.
St. Maries (Island), 95.
St. Mark, 44, 52.
St. Thoma, 38, 39, 44, 51.
Salamat, Salamet Row, 21, 39, 41.
Salamat Surat, 83, 96.
Sallaway, Andrew, Nicholas, 78.
Salmon, Thomas, 79, 85.
Salt Mash, Robert, 82.
Sams, William, 75, 76.
Sanders, Charles, 78.
Savoy, 81, 82, 83.
Say, Capt., Edward, 72, 79.
Scattergood, John, 98
Scepter, 54, 64, 68, 72, 73, 74, 76, 78, 94.
Seaton, Capt. Francis, 38, 90.
Secoornanamloo, 17.
Sedden, Samuel, 50.
Sedgwick, Sedgwicke, 10, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30, 38.
Seileman Cawn, 37.
Serapa, 74, 78, 87, 88.
Serapa, Checca, 33, 34, 41, 47, 55, 61, 68.
Shaw, George, 7, 12, 24, 35, 49, 69, 72, 73, 76 78.
Sherborne, John, 45.
Sherrer, Charles, 99.
Shevram, Checca, 33, 34.
Shree Jaggernayacoola, 15.
Shree Ranganayacoola, 15.
Siam, 51, 58, 66.
Sidney, 70.
Sinclare, Henry, 38.
Sirian (*Syrian*) *Merchant*, 37, 44.
Slaughter, John, 53.
Smith, Andrew, 78.
Smith, William, 98.
Soame, William, 98.
Soliman, 53.
Sowdon, James, 98.
Stables, Thomas, 98.
Sta: Rosa, 31.
Steward, Archibald, 76.
Stilgo, Zachariah, 99.
Stock (Stocke), William, 26, 29, 96, 99.
Stone, Nathaniell, 77, 81, 82.
Stormer, William, 57.
Styleman, John, 3, 5, 11, 12, 20, 23, 28, 36–38, 41–43, 45, 48, 56, 98.
Successe, 21, 22.
Sumatra, 74, 95.
Sunca (Suncha) Rama, 2, 10, 21, 43, 50, 96.
Surat, 2, 13, 16, 17, 37, 41, 42, 44, 55, 57, 59, 64, 71, 81, 82, 89, 90.
Susanna, 18.
Swallyhole, 37.

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermès India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

T

Tanjore, 19.
Tannapa, Musseel, 93.
Taylor, William, 96.
Tevenap[m]:, 98.
Teverras, 80.
Thankfull, 7, 10, 12, 37, 46.
Thompson, William, 10, 25, 79.
Tomina, 91.
Tonapa, Maugaulu, 93.
Topatar, 19, 24, 32.
Topee, 34.
Tourvele, George, 43.
Trenchfield, Ann, 99.
Trenchfield, Richard, 82.
Triall (*Tryall*), 41, 44.
Triamong, Tryamong, 53, 55, 72, 75, 77, 78, 95, 96.
Triblecane (Trivelecane), 6, 16, 24, 35, 37, 44, 57, 70, 90.
Tringombar, 18, 19, 26–29, 31, 34, 37, 38, 43, 48, 52, 61, 72, 95.
Troughton, John, 75,
Turvil, George, 98.
Tyler, John, 37, 99.

V

Vandenanchor, William, 39.
Vanden, William, 21.
Veeriah, 94.
Vengona, 50.
Veniard,Clement, 51.
Verdupa, Sarsapa, 4.
Vernon, 72.
Verona, Nairo, 33, 34.
Videe, Compte, 3.
Vincatatioondoo, 12.
Vincate Kisna, 9, 21, 25, 33, 34, 36, 50, 61.
Vincatyputtee, 93.
Vincent, Samuèl, 99.
Vizagapatam, 7–12, 17, 21, 22, 24, 26, 29, 42, 47, 50–53, 55, 58, 59, 62, 63, 66, 68, 70, 75, 78, 80, 83, 88, 89, 90, 96.
Vizee Lachamee, 13.

W

Waddell, John, 86.
Wallis, Peter, 98.
Warren, Capt., Thomas, 74, 79.
Watts, George, 82.
Watts, Lockyer, 31, 54, 70, 99.
Watts, Richard, 21, 44, 50, 54, 55, 57, 69, 70, 72, 73, 75–78, 86.
Webster, John, 82.
Wellcome, 22, 23, 29, 30, 42.
Wellfare, 2.
Wendy, James, 26, 27, 97.
Weoley, George, 18, 19, 32, 34, 99.
Wessendonck, John, 98.
West Coast, 16–18, 26, 28, 48–53, 61, 72–76, 86, 96.
Wetherly, Thomas, 78.
Wheeler, John, 99.
Whistler, Henry, 56.
White, Capt., 74.
Wigmore, Thomas, 3, 21, 31, 34, 40, 54, 55, 81, 82, 97.
William, Charles, 21.
Williams, John, 11.
Williams, Richard, 99.
Williamson, Jacob, 20.
Willock (Willocke), George, 72, 99.
Willson, Robert, 1.
Woolston (Woolstone), Samuel, 7, 12, 19, 22, 23, 29, 30.
Wright, Ann, 99.
Wright, Thomas, 6, 14, 17, 18, 20, 22, 24, 32, 34, 35, 44, 47, 50, 53–56, 58, 59, 64, 70, 73, 74, 77, 78, 82, 83, 87, 89, 94, 96, 97.

Y

Yale, Elihu, 8, 15, 16, 63.
York Fort, 16, 17, 19, 28, 30, 45, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 72, 75, 77, 78, 83, 95–98.
Young, William, 59.

Z

Zeilone, 95.
Zenoul Abedeen, 13, 14.
Zulphaker Cawn, 37, 44, 91, 96.